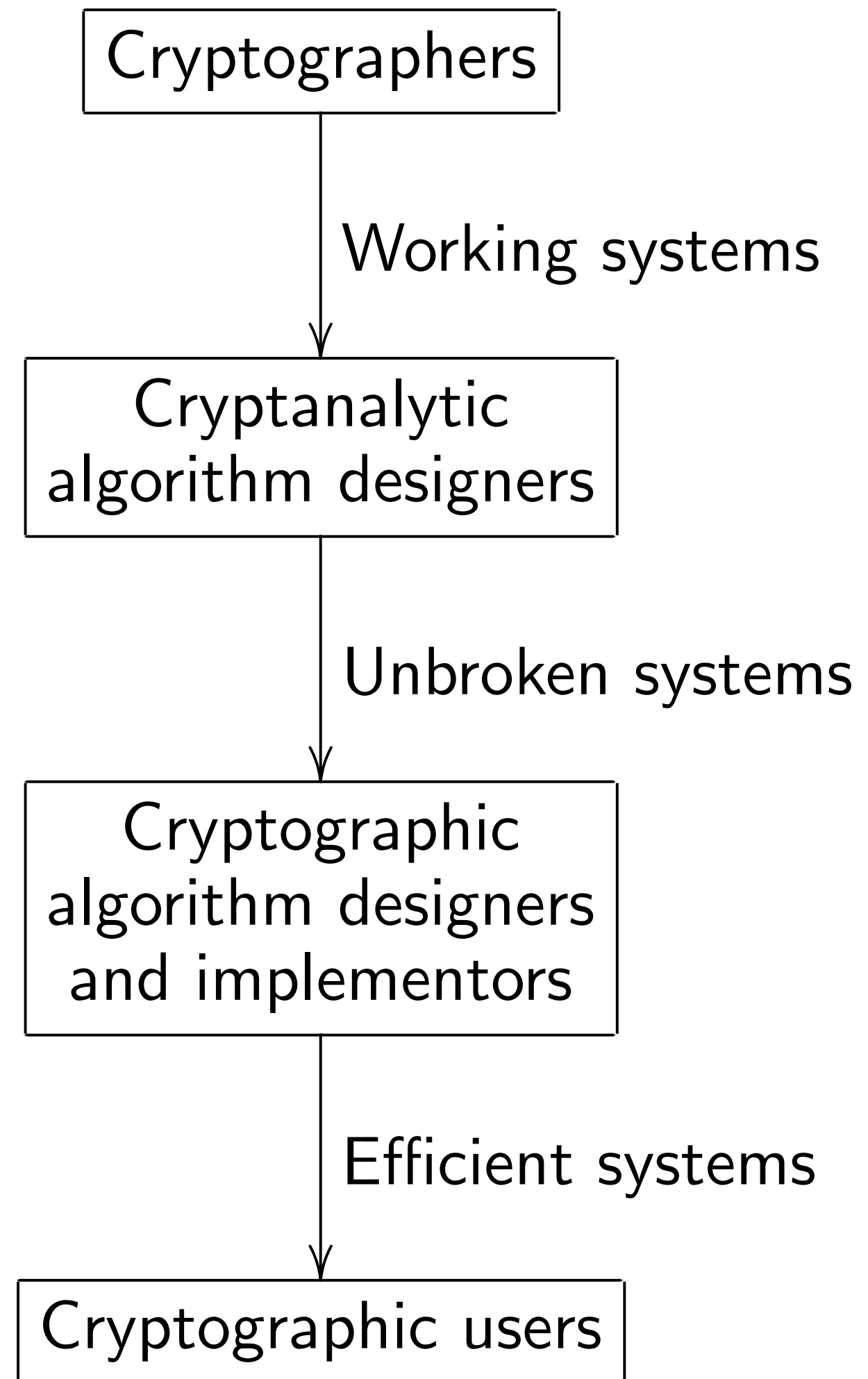


High-speed cryptography,
part 3:

more cryptosystems

Daniel J. Bernstein

University of Illinois at Chicago &
Technische Universiteit Eindhoven



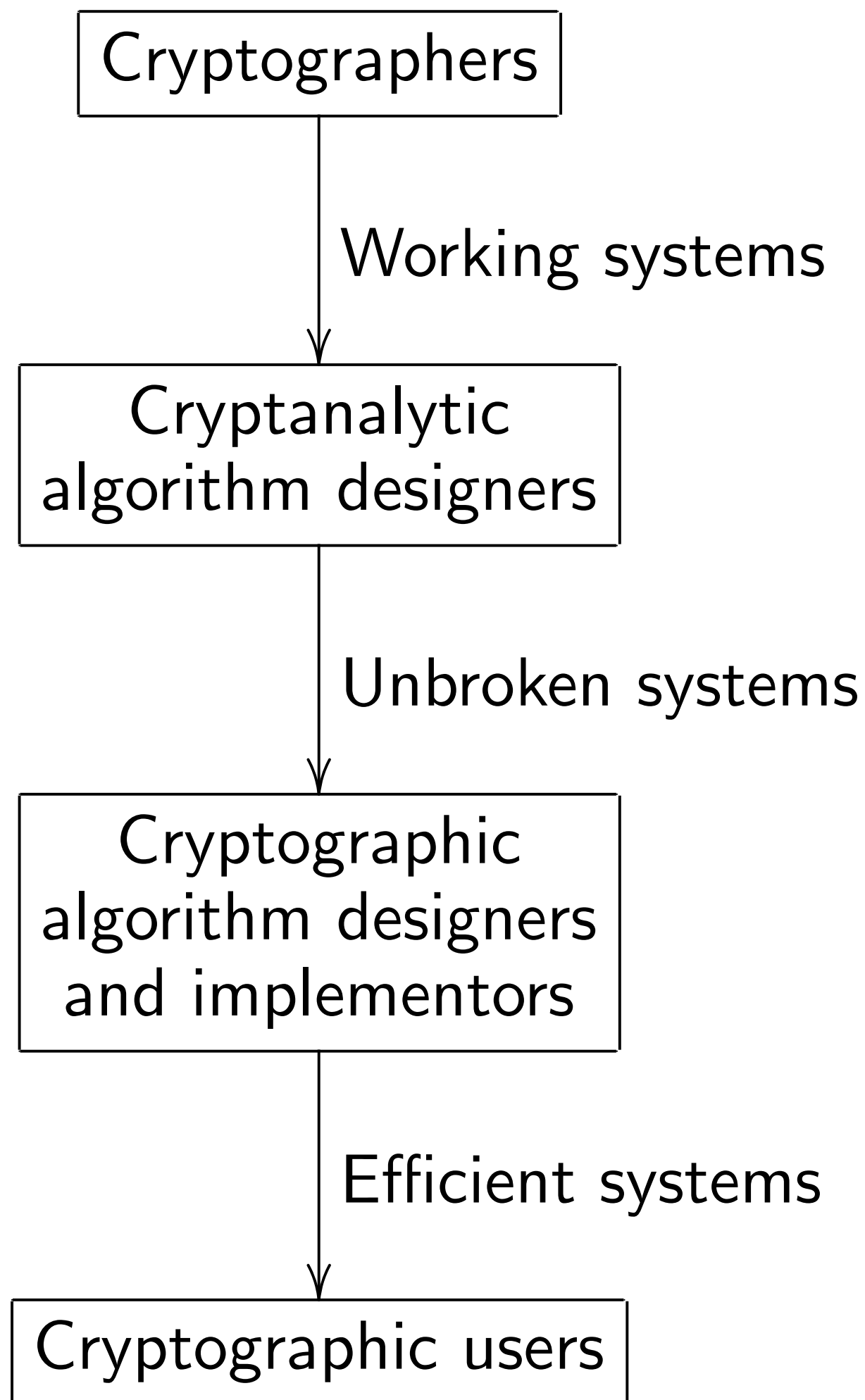
eed cryptography,

ptosystems

. Bernstein

ty of Illinois at Chicago &

he Universiteit Eindhoven



1. Work

Fundam

cryptogr

How can

sign, ver

Many an

DES, Tr

RSA, M

Merkle h

Merkle-

encrypti

class-gr

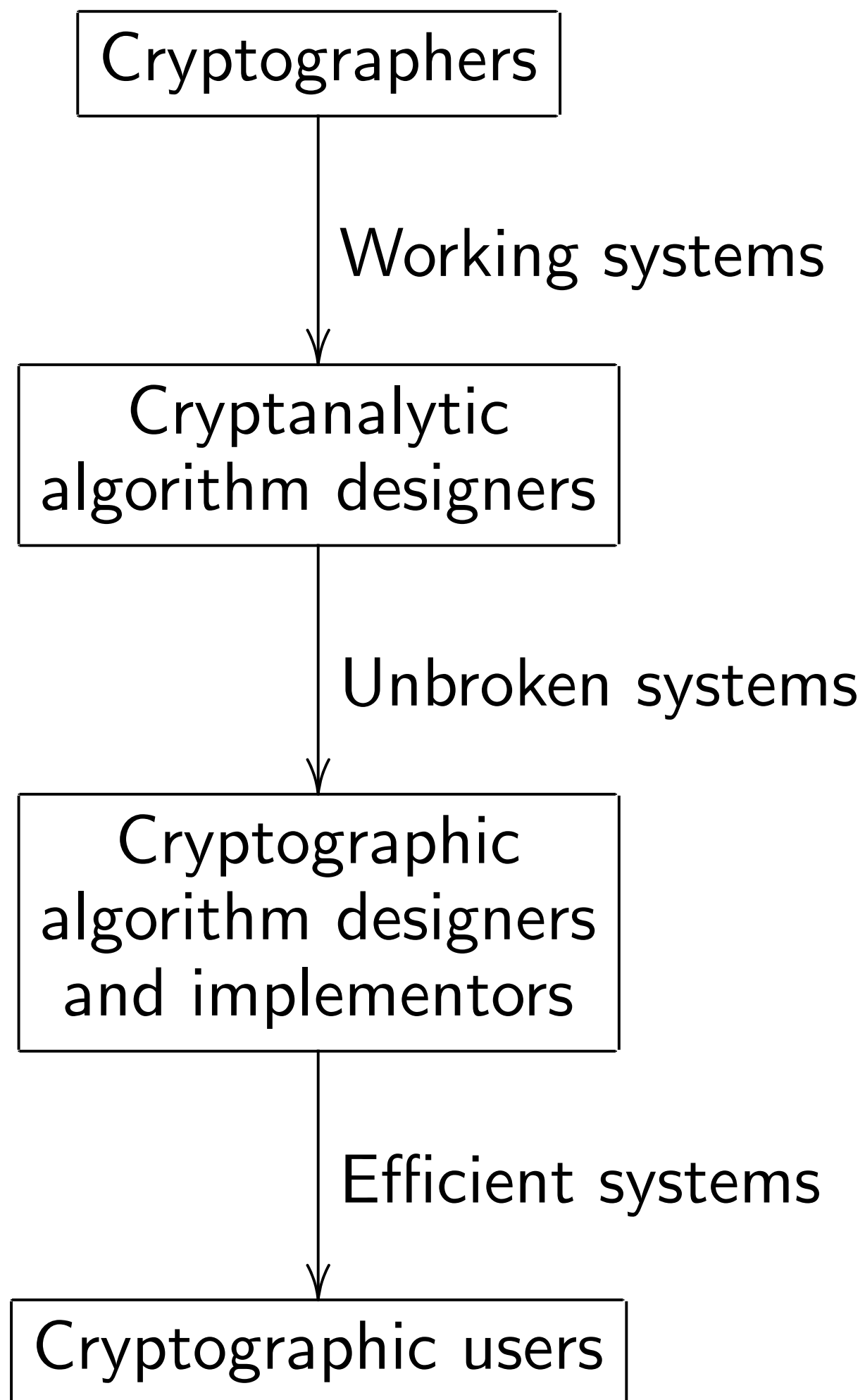
ECDSA,

graphy,

ns

n

is at Chicago &
siteit Eindhoven

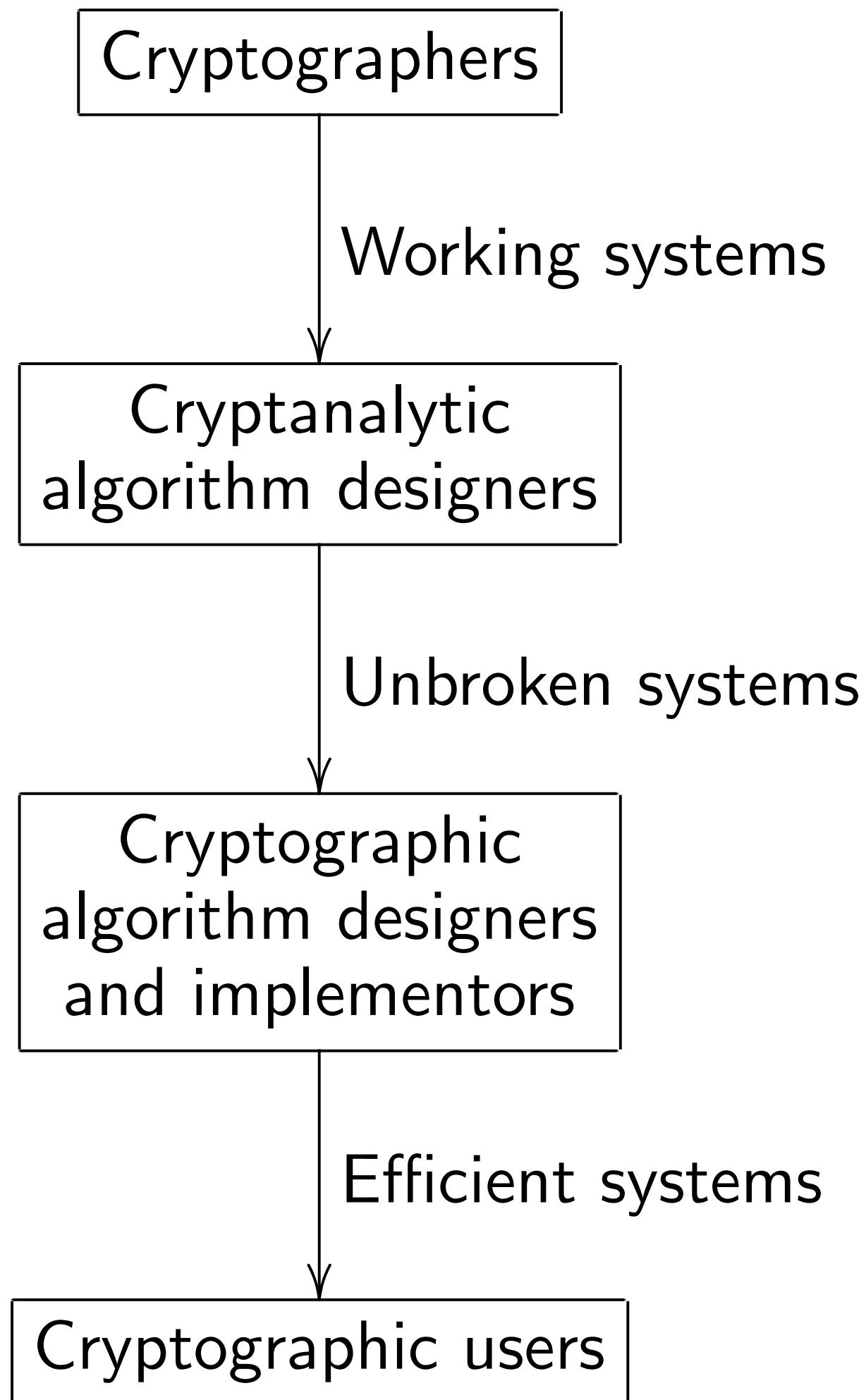


1. Working system

Fundamental ques
cryptographers:
How can we encry
sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:
DES, Triple DES,
RSA, McEliece enc
Merkle hash-tree s
Merkle–Hellman k
encryption, Buchm
class-group encryp
ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, M

ago &
hoven



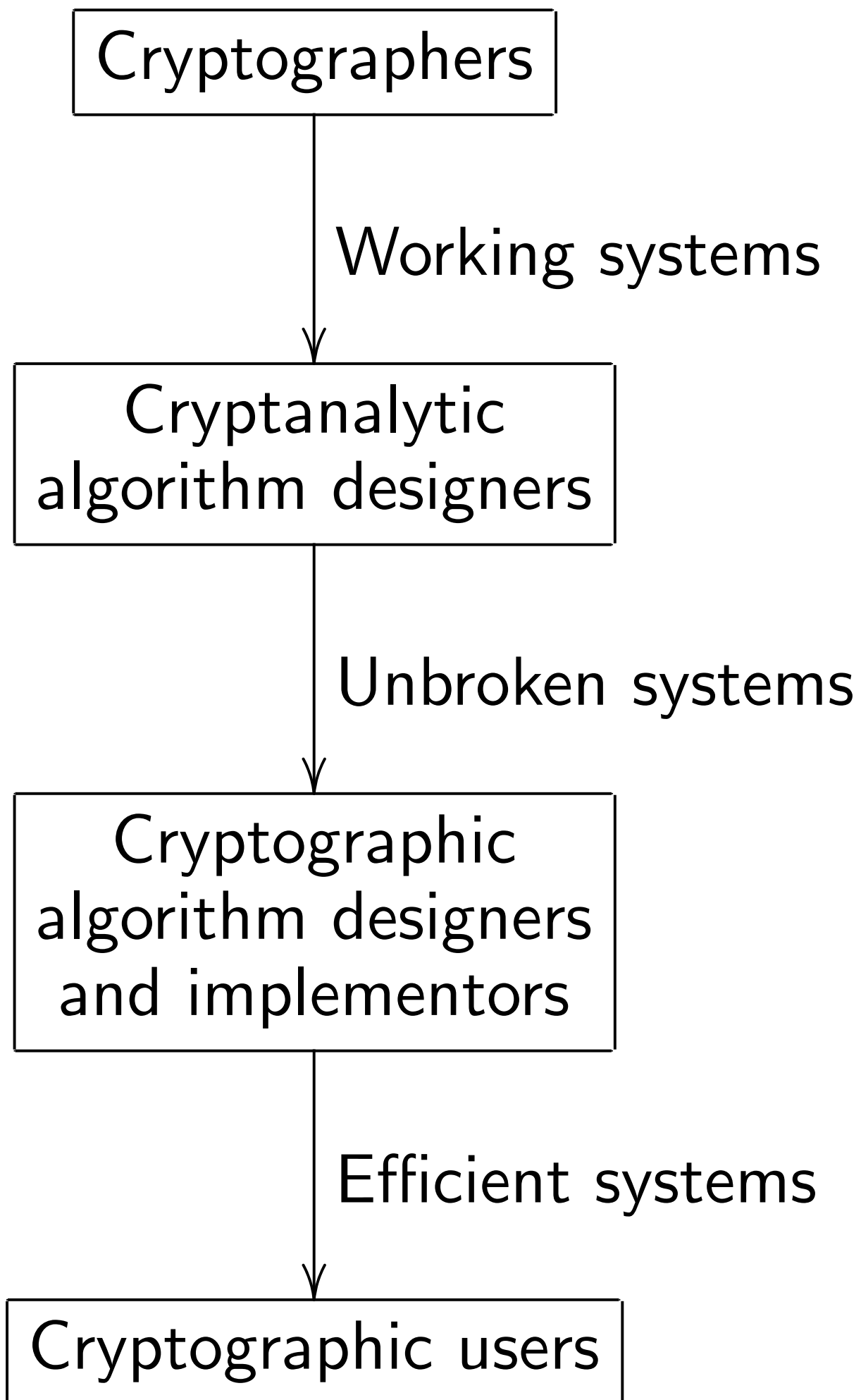
1. Working systems

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

How can we encrypt, decrypt, sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:

DES, Triple DES, FEAL-4, A
RSA, McEliece encryption,
Merkle hash-tree signatures,
Merkle–Hellman knapsack
encryption, Buchmann–Willi
class-group encryption,
ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et



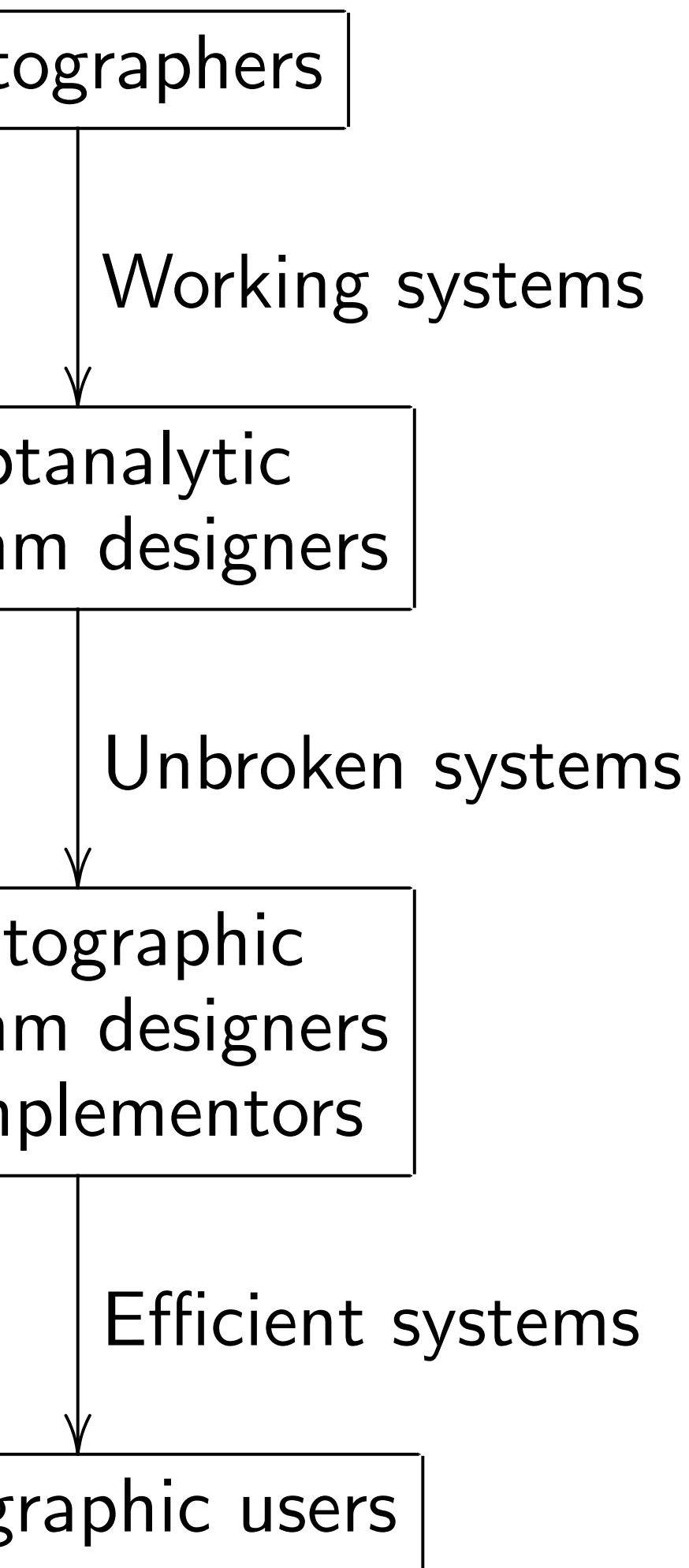
1. Working systems

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

How can we encrypt, decrypt, sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:

DES, Triple DES, FEAL-4, AES, RSA, McEliece encryption, Merkle hash-tree signatures, Merkle–Hellman knapsack encryption, Buchmann–Williams class-group encryption, ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et al.



1. Working systems

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

How can we encrypt, decrypt, sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:

DES, Triple DES, FEAL-4, AES, RSA, McEliece encryption, Merkle hash-tree signatures, Merkle–Hellman knapsack encryption, Buchmann–Williams class-group encryption, ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et al.

2. Unbroken

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

What can we do using $< 2^{2^n}$ operations on a classical computer?

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

What can we do using $< 2^{2^n}$ operations on a quantum computer?

Goal: identify systems that are not broken

1. Working systems

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

How can we encrypt, decrypt, sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:

DES, Triple DES, FEAL-4, AES, RSA, McEliece encryption, Merkle hash-tree signatures, Merkle–Hellman knapsack encryption, Buchmann–Williams class-group encryption, ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et al.

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for *pre-quantum* cryptographers:

What can an attacker do using $< 2^b$ operations on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for *post-quantum* cryptographers:

What can an attacker do using $< 2^b$ operations on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that are *not* breakable in $< 2^b$ operations.

1. Working systems

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

How can we encrypt, decrypt, sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:

DES, Triple DES, FEAL-4, AES, RSA, McEliece encryption, Merkle hash-tree signatures, Merkle–Hellman knapsack encryption, Buchmann–Williams class-group encryption, ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et al.

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for *pre-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for *post-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that *not* breakable in $<2^b$ operations

1. Working systems

Fundamental question for cryptographers:

How can we encrypt, decrypt, sign, verify, etc.?

Many answers:

DES, Triple DES, FEAL-4, AES, RSA, McEliece encryption, Merkle hash-tree signatures, Merkle–Hellman knapsack encryption, Buchmann–Williams class-group encryption, ECDSA, HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et al.

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for *pre-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for *post-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that are *not* breakable in $<2^b$ operations.

ing systems

Fundamental question for

cryptanalysts:

What can we encrypt, decrypt,

verify, etc.?

Answers:

Multiple DES, FEAL-4, AES,

McEliece encryption,

hash-tree signatures,

Hellman knapsack

on, Buchmann–Williams

group encryption,

HFE^{v-}, NTRU, et al.

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for

pre-quantum cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do

using $<2^b$ operations

on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for

post-quantum cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do

using $<2^b$ operations

on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that are

not breakable in $<2^b$ operations.

Example

Schroep

mentioned

factors p

$(2 + o(1))$

simple o

To push

must ch

$(0.5 + o$

Note 1:

Note 2:

about, e

Today: ·

ns

tion for

pt, decrypt,

FEAL-4, AES,

ryption,

signatures,

knapsack

Shannon–Williams

tion,

NTRU, et al.

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for
pre-quantum cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do
using $<2^b$ operations
on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for
post-quantum cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do
using $<2^b$ operations
on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that are
not breakable in $<2^b$ operations.

Examples of RSA

Schroeppe's "line"
mentioned in 1978
factors pq into p, q
 $(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}$
simple operations

To push this beyond
must choose pq to
 $(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b$

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says
about, e.g., $b = 12$

Today: focus on a

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for *pre-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for *post-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that are *not* breakable in $<2^b$ operations.

Examples of RSA cryptanalysis

Schroeppel's "linear sieve", mentioned in 1978 RSA paper factors pq into p, q using $(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$ simple operations (conjecture)

To push this beyond 2^b , must choose pq to have at least $(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b$ bits.

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says *nothing* about, e.g., $b = 128$.

Today: focus on asymptotic

2. Unbroken systems

Fundamental question for *pre-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *classical* computer?

Fundamental question for *post-quantum* cryptanalysts:

What can an attacker do using $<2^b$ operations on a *quantum* computer?

Goal: identify systems that are *not* breakable in $<2^b$ operations.

Examples of RSA cryptanalysis:

Schroeppel's "linear sieve", mentioned in 1978 RSA paper, factors pq into p, q using $(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$ simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b , must choose pq to have at least $(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b$ bits.

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says *nothing* about, e.g., $b = 128$.

Today: focus on asymptotics.

Broken systems

Central question for
quantum cryptanalysts:
Can an attacker do
 2^b operations
on a *classical* computer?

Central question for
quantum cryptanalysts:
Can an attacker do
 2^b operations
on a *quantum* computer?

Identify systems that are
breakable in $< 2^b$ operations.

Examples of RSA cryptanalysis:

Schroeppel's "linear sieve",
mentioned in 1978 RSA paper,
factors pq into p, q using
 $(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b$ bits.

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says *nothing*
about, e.g., $b = 128$.

Today: focus on asymptotics.

1993 Bu
generaliz
"number
factors p
(3.79...
simple o

To push
must ch
(0.015...

Subsequ
3.73...;

But can
that $2^{(\lg$
—for cla

ms

tion for
tanalysts:

cker do

ons

puter?

tion for

ptanalysts:

cker do

ons

puter?

tems that are

$< 2^b$ operations.

Examples of RSA cryptanalysis:

Schroeppel's "linear sieve",

mentioned in 1978 RSA paper,

factors pq into p, q using

$$(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$$

simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,

must choose pq to have at least

$$(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b \text{ bits.}$$

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says *nothing*

about, e.g., $b = 128$.

Today: focus on asymptotics.

1993 Buhler–Lenstra

generalizing 1988

"number-field sieve"

factors pq into p, q

$$(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}$$

simple operations

To push this beyond

must choose pq to

$$(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^2$$

Subsequent improve

3.73 \dots; details of

But can reasonably

that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$

—for classical com

Examples of RSA cryptanalysis:

Schroeppel's "linear sieve",
mentioned in 1978 RSA paper,
factors pq into p, q using
 $(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b$ bits.

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says *nothing*
about, e.g., $b = 128$.

Today: focus on asymptotics.

1993 Buhler–Lenstra–Pomerance
generalizing 1988 Pollard
"number-field sieve",
factors pq into p, q using
 $(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^3 / (\lg b)^2$

Subsequent improvements:

$3.73 \dots$; details of $o(1)$.

But can reasonably conjecture
that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$ is optimal
—for classical computers.

Examples of RSA cryptanalysis:

Schroeppel's "linear sieve",
mentioned in 1978 RSA paper,
factors pq into p, q using
 $(2 + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.5 + o(1))b^2 / \lg b$ bits.

Note 1: $\lg = \log_2$.

Note 2: $o(1)$ says *nothing*
about, e.g., $b = 128$.

Today: focus on asymptotics.

1993 Buhler–Lenstra–Pomerance,
generalizing 1988 Pollard
"number-field sieve",
factors pq into p, q using
 $(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.

Subsequent improvements:

3.73 \dots; details of $o(1)$.

But can reasonably conjecture
that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$ is optimal
—for classical computers.

es of RSA cryptanalysis:

pel's "linear sieve",

ed in 1978 RSA paper,

pq into p, q using

$(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/2}(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$

perations (conjecturally).

this beyond 2^b ,

oose pq to have at least

$(1))b^2 / \lg b$ bits.

$\lg = \log_2$.

$o(1)$ says *nothing*

.g., $b = 128$.

focus on asymptotics.

1993 Buhler–Lenstra–Pomerance,

generalizing 1988 Pollard

"number-field sieve",

factors pq into p, q using

$(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$

simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,

must choose pq to have at least

$(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.

Subsequent improvements:

3.73 ...; details of $o(1)$.

But can reasonably conjecture

that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$ is optimal

—for classical computers.

Cryptogr

pre-quar

Triple D

AES-256

RSA wit

McEliece

$b^{1+o(1)}$,

with "st

BW with

bit discr

"strong"

HFE^v–v

NTRU v

cryptanalysis:

“ar sieve”,

3 RSA paper,

q using

$(\lg \lg pq)^{1/2}$

(conjecturally).

and 2^b ,

have at least

b bits.

nothing

28.

asymptotics.

1993 Buhler–Lenstra–Pomerance,
generalizing 1988 Pollard

“number-field sieve”,

factors pq into p, q using

$(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$

simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,

must choose pq to have at least

$(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.

Subsequent improvements:

3.73...; details of $o(1)$.

But can reasonably conjecture

that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$ is optimal

—for classical computers.

Cryptographic systems

pre-quantum crypt

Triple DES (for b)

AES-256 (for $b \leq$

RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ —

McEliece with cod

$b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle sig

with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$

BW with “strong”

bit discriminant, E

“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ —b

HFE^{v-} with $b^{1+o(1)}$

NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$

1993 Buhler–Lenstra–Pomerance,
generalizing 1988 Pollard
“number-field sieve”,
factors pq into p, q using
 $(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.

Subsequent improvements:

$3.73 \dots$; details of $o(1)$.

But can reasonably conjecture
that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$ is optimal
—for classical computers.

Cryptographic systems surviving
pre-quantum cryptanalysis:

Triple DES (for $b \leq 112$),
AES-256 (for $b \leq 256$),
RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,
McEliece with code length
 $b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
BW with “strong” $b^{2+o(1)}$ -
bit discriminant, ECDSA with
“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,
HFES with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et cetera.

1993 Buhler–Lenstra–Pomerance,
generalizing 1988 Pollard
“number-field sieve”,
factors pq into p, q using
 $(3.79 \dots + o(1))(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$
simple operations (conjecturally).

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $(0.015 \dots + o(1))b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.

Subsequent improvements:

3.73...; details of $o(1)$.

But can reasonably conjecture
that $2^{(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}}$ is optimal
—for classical computers.

Cryptographic systems surviving
pre-quantum cryptanalysis:

Triple DES (for $b \leq 112$),

AES-256 (for $b \leq 256$),

RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,

McEliece with code length

$b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle signatures

with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

BW with “strong” $b^{2+o(1)}$ -

bit discriminant, ECDSA with

“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,

HFE^{v-} with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,

NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et al.

Shor–Lenstra–Pomerance,
 using 1988 Pollard
 “number field sieve”,
 factor pq into p, q using
 $(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$
 $+ o(1)$ operations (conjecturally).
 This goes beyond 2^b ,
 choose pq to have at least
 $(\lg pq)^{1/3} b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.
 Recent improvements:
 details of $o(1)$.
 reasonably conjecture
 $(\lg pq)^{1/3+o(1)}$ is optimal
 for classical computers.

Cryptographic systems surviving
pre-quantum cryptanalysis:
 Triple DES (for $b \leq 112$),
 AES-256 (for $b \leq 256$),
 RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,
 McEliece with code length
 $b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle signatures
 with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
 BW with “strong” $b^{2+o(1)}$ -
 bit discriminant, ECDSA with
 “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,
 HFE^{v-} with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
 NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et al.

Typical *pre-quantum*
 NFS, ρ ,
Post-quantum
 have all
plus quantum
 Spectacular
 1994 Shor
 using $(\lg pq)^{1/2}$
 simple quantum
 To push
 must choose
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))}$

tra–Pomerance,
Pollard
e”,
using
 $(\lg pq)^{1/3}(\lg \lg pq)^{2/3}$
(conjecturally).
and 2^b ,
have at least
 $b^3 / (\lg b)^2$ bits.
vements:
 $o(1)$.
y conjecture
is optimal
nputers.

Cryptographic systems surviving
pre-quantum cryptanalysis:

Triple DES (for $b \leq 112$),
AES-256 (for $b \leq 256$),
RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,
McEliece with code length
 $b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
BW with “strong” $b^{2+o(1)}$ -
bit discriminant, ECDSA with
“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,
HFE^{v-} with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et al.

Typical algorithmic
pre-quantum crypt
NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL,
Post-quantum cry
have all the same
plus quantum algo
Spectacular exampl
1994 Shor factors
using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$
simple quantum op
To push this beyon
must choose pq to
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Y

Cryptographic systems surviving
pre-quantum cryptanalysis:

Triple DES (for $b \leq 112$),
AES-256 (for $b \leq 256$),
RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,
McEliece with code length
 $b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
BW with “strong” $b^{2+o(1)}$ -
bit discriminant, ECDSA with
“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,
HFE^{v-} with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et al.

Typical algorithmic tools for
pre-quantum cryptanalysts:

NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL, F4, XL, ϵ

Post-quantum cryptanalysts
have all the same tools
plus quantum algorithms.

Spectacular example:

1994 Shor factors pq into p ,
using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$

simple quantum operations.

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Yikes.

Cryptographic systems surviving *pre-quantum* cryptanalysis:

Triple DES (for $b \leq 112$),
AES-256 (for $b \leq 256$),
RSA with $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,
McEliece with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$, Merkle signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
BW with “strong” $b^{2+o(1)}$ -
bit discriminant, ECDSA with
“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,
HFE^{v-} with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
NTRU with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et al.

Typical algorithmic tools for *pre-quantum* cryptanalysts:

NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL, F4, XL, et al.

Post-quantum cryptanalysts
have all the same tools
plus quantum algorithms.

Spectacular example:

1994 Shor factors pq into p, q
using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$

simple quantum operations.

To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Yikes.

graphic systems surviving
quantum cryptanalysis:

ES (for $b \leq 112$),

5 (for $b \leq 256$),

h $b^{3+o(1)}$ -bit modulus,

e with code length

Merkle signatures

rong" $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

n "strong" $b^{2+o(1)}$ -

iminant, ECDSA with

$b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit curve,

with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,

with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits, et al.

Typical algorithmic tools for
pre-quantum cryptanalysts:

NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL, F4, XL, et al.

Post-quantum cryptanalysts

have all the same tools

plus quantum algorithms.

Spectacular example:

1994 Shor factors pq into p, q

using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$

simple quantum operations.

To push this beyond 2^b ,

must choose pq to have at least

$2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Yikes.

Cryptogr

post-qua

AES-256

McEliece

with coc

Merkle h

with "st

HFE^v-

$b^{1+o(1)}$

NTRU la

with $b^{1+o(1)}$

et al.

Systems surviving
analysis:
 ≤ 112),
256),
bit modulus,
le length
signatures
 $o(1)$ -bit hash,
 $b^{2+o(1)}$ -
ECDSA with
bit curve,
 $o(1)$ polynomials,
bits, et al.

Typical algorithmic tools for
pre-quantum cryptanalysts:
NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL, F4, XL, et al.
Post-quantum cryptanalysts
have all the same tools
plus quantum algorithms.
Spectacular example:
1994 Shor factors pq into p, q
using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$
simple quantum operations.
To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Yikes.

Cryptographic systems
post-quantum cryptanalysts:
AES-256 (for $b \leq$
McEliece code-based
with code length b
Merkle hash-based
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$
HF E^v - MQ signature
 $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomial
NTRU lattice-based
with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,
et al.

Typical algorithmic tools for
pre-quantum cryptanalysts:
NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL, F4, XL, et al.

Post-quantum cryptanalysts
have all the same tools
plus quantum algorithms.

Spectacular example:
1994 Shor factors pq into p, q
using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$
simple quantum operations.
To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Yikes.

Cryptographic systems surviving
post-quantum cryptanalysis:

AES-256 (for $b \leq 128$),
McEliece code-based encryption
with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$,
Merkle hash-based signature
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
HFES^v- MQ signatures with
 $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
NTRU lattice-based encryption
with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,
et al.

Typical algorithmic tools for
pre-quantum cryptanalysts:
NFS, ρ , ISD, LLL, F4, XL, et al.

Post-quantum cryptanalysts
have all the same tools
plus quantum algorithms.

Spectacular example:

1994 Shor factors pq into p, q
using $(\lg pq)^{2+o(1)}$
simple quantum operations.
To push this beyond 2^b ,
must choose pq to have at least
 $2^{(0.5+o(1))b}$ bits. Yikes.

Cryptographic systems surviving
post-quantum cryptanalysis:

AES-256 (for $b \leq 128$),
McEliece code-based encryption
with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$,
Merkle hash-based signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,
HF E^v - MQ signatures with
 $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,
NTRU lattice-based encryption
with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,
et al.

algorithmic tools for
quantum cryptanalysts:
ISD, LLL, F4, XL, et al.

quantum cryptanalysts
the same tools
quantum algorithms.

ular example:

or factors pq into p, q
 $(pq)^{2+o(1)}$

quantum operations.

this beyond 2^b ,

oose pq to have at least
) b bits. Yikes.

Cryptographic systems surviving
post-quantum cryptanalysis:

AES-256 (for $b \leq 128$),

McEliece code-based encryption
with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$,

Merkle hash-based signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

HFE^v- MQ signatures with
 $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,

NTRU lattice-based encryption
with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,

et al.

3. Efficiency

Fundamental
designers

of crypto
Exactly

unbroken

Many go
time, size

Pre-quantum

RSA enc

in $b^{3+o(1)}$

Signature

ic tools for
tanalysts:

F4, XL, et al.

ptanalysts

tools

gorithms.

ole:

pq into p, q

operations.

nd 2^b ,

o have at least

ikes.

Cryptographic systems surviving
post-quantum cryptanalysis:

AES-256 (for $b \leq 128$),

McEliece code-based encryption
with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$,

Merkle hash-based signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

HFE^{v-} MQ signatures with
 $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,

NTRU lattice-based encryption
with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,

et al.

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental ques
designers and imp

of cryptographic a

Exactly how effici

unbroken cryptosy

Many goals: minim

time, size, decrypt

Pre-quantum exam

RSA encrypts and

in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple c

Signature occupies

Cryptographic systems surviving
post-quantum cryptanalysis:

AES-256 (for $b \leq 128$),

McEliece code-based encryption
with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$,

Merkle hash-based signatures
with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

HFE^v- MQ signatures with
 $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,

NTRU lattice-based encryption
with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,

et al.

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental question for
designers and implementors
of cryptographic algorithms:
Exactly how efficient are the
unbroken cryptosystems?

Many goals: minimize encryp-
tion time, size, decryption time,

Pre-quantum example:

RSA encrypts and verifies
in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple operations.

Signature occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ b

Cryptographic systems surviving *post-quantum* cryptanalysis:

AES-256 (for $b \leq 128$),

McEliece code-based encryption with code length $b^{1+o(1)}$,

Merkle hash-based signatures with “strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

HFE^{v-} MQ signatures with $b^{1+o(1)}$ polynomials,

NTRU lattice-based encryption with $b^{1+o(1)}$ bits,

et al.

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental question for designers and implementors of cryptographic algorithms:
Exactly how efficient are the unbroken cryptosystems?

Many goals: minimize encryption time, size, decryption time, etc.

Pre-quantum example:

RSA encrypts and verifies in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple operations.

Signature occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

raphic systems surviving
quantum cryptanalysis:

5 (for $b \leq 128$),

code-based encryption

length $b^{1+o(1)}$,

hash-based signatures

“strong” $b^{1+o(1)}$ -bit hash,

MQ signatures with

polynomials,

lattice-based encryption

$b^{o(1)}$ bits,

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental question for
designers and implementors
of cryptographic algorithms:
Exactly how efficient are the
unbroken cryptosystems?

Many goals: minimize encryption
time, size, decryption time, etc.

Pre-quantum example:

RSA encrypts and verifies
in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple operations.

Signature occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

ECC (with
reasonable

ECDL co

by Pollar

Conjectu

optimal

Can take

Encrypti

costs (lg

Summar

Asympto

Bonus: .

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental question for designers and implementors of cryptographic algorithms:
Exactly how efficient are the unbroken cryptosystems?

Many goals: minimize encryption time, size, decryption time, etc.

Pre-quantum example:

RSA encrypts and verifies in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple operations.

Signature occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

ECC (with strong reasonable padding)

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1))n}$

by Pollard's rho method

Conjecture: this is

optimal attack against

Can take $\lg q \in (2+o(1))n$

Encryption: Fast

costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$

Summary: ECC costs

Asymptotically faster

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental question for designers and implementors of cryptographic algorithms: Exactly how efficient are the unbroken cryptosystems?

Many goals: minimize encryption time, size, decryption time, etc.

Pre-quantum example:

RSA encrypts and verifies in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple operations.

Signature occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q , reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$ by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$

Asymptotically faster than F

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ decrypt

3. Efficient systems

Fundamental question for designers and implementors of cryptographic algorithms: Exactly how efficient are the unbroken cryptosystems?

Many goals: minimize encryption time, size, decryption time, etc.

Pre-quantum example:

RSA encrypts and verifies in $b^{3+o(1)}$ simple operations.

Signature occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q , reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$ by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Asymptotically faster than RSA.

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ decryption.

ent systems

entral question for

s and implementors

ographic algorithms:

how efficient are the

n cryptosystems?

oals: minimize encryption

e, decryption time, etc.

ntum example:

crypts and verifies

1) simple operations.

occupies $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,
reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$
by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the
optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult
costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Asymptotically faster than RSA.

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ *decryption*.

Efficiency

users ha

Cryptogr

impleme

focus on

citing th

But Sho

ns

tion for

lementors

gorithms:

ent are the

stems?

mize encryption

ion time, etc.

mple:

verifies

operations.

s $b^{3+o(1)}$ bits.

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,
reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$
by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the
optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult
costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Asymptotically faster than RSA.

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ *decryption*.

Efficiency is impor

users have cost co

Cryptographers, cr

implementors, etc.

focus on RSA and

citing these cost c

But Shor breaks R

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,
reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$
by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the
optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult
costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Asymptotically faster than RSA.

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ *decryption*.

Efficiency is important:
users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,
implementors, etc. tend to
focus on RSA and ECC,
citing these cost constraints

But Shor breaks RSA and E

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,
reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$
by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the
optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult
costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Asymptotically faster than RSA.

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ *decryption*.

Efficiency is important:
users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,
implementors, etc. tend to
focus on RSA and ECC,
citing these cost constraints.

But Shor breaks RSA and ECC!

ECC (with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,
reasonable padding, etc.):

ECDL costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$
by Pollard's rho method.

Conjecture: this is the
optimal attack against ECC.

Can take $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

Encryption: Fast scalar mult
costs $(\lg q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Asymptotically faster than RSA.

Bonus: also $b^{2+o(1)}$ *decryption*.

Efficiency is important:
users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,
implementors, etc. tend to
focus on RSA and ECC,
citing these cost constraints.

But Shor breaks RSA and ECC!

We think that
the most efficient unbroken
post-quantum systems will be
hash-based signatures,
code-based encryption,
lattice-based encryption,
multivariate-quadratic sigs.

with strong curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,
padding, etc.):

costs $2^{(1/2+o(1)) \lg q}$

rd's rho method.

ure: this is the

attack against ECC.

e $\lg q \in (2 + o(1))b$.

on: Fast scalar mult

$(q)^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

y: ECC costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

otically faster than RSA.

also $b^{2+o(1)}$ decryption.

Efficiency is important:

users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,

implementors, etc. tend to

focus on RSA and ECC,

citing these cost constraints.

But Shor breaks RSA and ECC!

We think that

the most efficient unbroken

post-quantum systems will be

hash-based signatures,

code-based encryption,

lattice-based encryption,

multivariate-quadratic sigs.

1978 Mc

length- n

reasonable

Conjecture

cost $2^{(\beta \cdot$

Quantum

Can take

Encryption

costs n^2

Summary

Hmmm:

Need mo

curve/ \mathbf{F}_q ,

g, etc.):

$(-o(1)) \lg q$

method.

s the

ainst ECC.

$+ o(1))b$.

scalar mult

$= b^{2+o(1)}$.

osts $b^{2+o(1)}$.

ster than RSA.

$1) decryption$.

Efficiency is important:

users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,

implementors, etc. tend to

focus on RSA and ECC,

citing these cost constraints.

But Shor breaks RSA and ECC!

We think that

the most efficient unbroken

post-quantum systems will be

hash-based signatures,

code-based encryption,

lattice-based encryption,

multivariate-quadratic sigs.

1978 McEliece sys

length- n classical

reasonable padding

Conjecture: Fastest

cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$

Quantum attacks:

Can take $n \in (1/\beta)$

Encryption: Matrix

costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^2$

Summary: McElie

Hmmm: is this *fas*

Need more detaile

Efficiency is important:
users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,
implementors, etc. tend to
focus on RSA and ECC,
citing these cost constraints.

But Shor breaks RSA and ECC!

We think that
the most efficient unbroken
post-quantum systems will be
hash-based signatures,
code-based encryption,
lattice-based encryption,
multivariate-quadratic sigs.

1978 McEliece system (with
length- n classical Goppa code
reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks
cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b$

Encryption: Matrix mult
costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs b^2

Hmmm: is this *faster* than

Need more detailed analysis.

Efficiency is important:
users have cost constraints.

Cryptographers, cryptanalysts,
implementors, etc. tend to
focus on RSA and ECC,
citing these cost constraints.

But Shor breaks RSA and ECC!

We think that
the most efficient unbroken
post-quantum systems will be
hash-based signatures,
code-based encryption,
lattice-based encryption,
multivariate-quadratic sigs.

1978 McEliece system (with
length- n classical Goppa codes,
reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks
cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult
costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?
Need more detailed analysis.

ity is important:
ve cost constraints.

raphers, cryptanalysts,
ntors, etc. tend to
RSA and ECC,
ese cost constraints.

r breaks RSA and ECC!

k that
t efficient unbroken
antum systems will be
sed signatures,
sed encryption,
ased encryption,
iate-quadratic sigs.

1978 McEliece system (with
length- n classical Goppa codes,
reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks
cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult
costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?

Need more detailed analysis.

ECC enc
 $\Theta(\lg q)$ o
Each op
 $\Theta(\lg q \lg$
Total Θ

stant:
nstraints.
ryptanalysts,
tend to
ECC,
onstraints.
RSA and ECC!
unbroken
tems will be
ures,
tion,
yption,
atic sigs.

1978 McEliece system (with
length- n classical Goppa codes,
reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks
cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult
costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?
Need more detailed analysis.

ECC encryption:
 $\Theta(\lg q)$ operations
Each operation in
 $\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$
Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$

1978 McEliece system (with length- n classical Goppa codes, reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?

Need more detailed analysis.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

1978 McEliece system (with length- n classical Goppa codes, reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?

Need more detailed analysis.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

1978 McEliece system (with length- n classical Goppa codes, reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?

Need more detailed analysis.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

1978 McEliece system (with length- n classical Goppa codes, reasonable padding, etc.):

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\beta+o(1))n/\lg n}$.

Quantum attacks: smaller β .

Can take $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Encryption: Matrix mult costs $n^{2+o(1)} = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Summary: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Hmmm: is this *faster* than ECC?
Need more detailed analysis.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

McEliece system (with
classical Goppa codes,
padding, etc.):

Fastest attacks
 $(1 + o(1))n/\lg n$.

Small attacks: smaller β .

Size $n \in (1/\beta + o(1))b \lg b$.

Complexity: Matrix mult
 $(1 + o(1)) = b^{2+o(1)}$.

Complexity: McEliece costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

Is this *faster* than ECC?

More detailed analysis.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithm

the com

1. Speed

$\lg \lg b$ us

someday

tem (with
Goppa codes,
g, etc.):

st attacks
 n .

smaller β .

$(3 + o(1))b \lg b$.

x mult
 $2+o(1)$.

ce costs $b^{2+o(1)}$.

ster than ECC?

d analysis.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithmic advan
the competition. E

1. Speed up ECC:
 $\lg \lg b$ using 2007
someday eliminate

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; may someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

2. Faster attacks on McEliece:
2010 Bernstein–Lange–Peters,
2011 May–Meurer–Thomae,
2012 Becker–Joux–May–Meurer.
... but still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

ECC encryption:

$\Theta(\lg q)$ operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Each operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$\Theta(\lg q \lg \lg q \lg \lg \lg q)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

McEliece encryption,

with 1986 Niederreiter speedup:

$\Theta(n/\lg n)$ additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

each costing $\Theta(n)$.

Total $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

McEliece is asymptotically faster.

Bonus: Even faster decryption.

Another bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

2. Faster attacks on McEliece:
2010 Bernstein–Lange–Peters,
2011 May–Meurer–Thomae,
2012 Becker–Joux–May–Meurer.
... but still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

3. We're optimizing "subfield AG" variant of McEliece.

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\alpha+o(1))n}$; encryption $\Theta(b^2)$.

Encryption:

Operations in \mathbf{F}_q .

Operation in \mathbf{F}_q costs

$(\lg q \lg \lg q)$.

$(b^2 \lg b \lg \lg b)$.

Encryption,

36 Niederreiter speedup:

n) additions in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,

costing $\Theta(n)$.

$(b^2 \lg b)$.

is asymptotically faster.

Even faster decryption.

bonus: Post-quantum.

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

2. Faster attacks on McEliece:
2010 Bernstein–Lange–Peters,
2011 May–Meurer–Thomae,
2012 Becker–Joux–May–Meurer.
... but still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

3. We're optimizing "subfield AG" variant of McEliece.

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\alpha+o(1))n}$; encryption $\Theta(b^2)$.

Code-based

Modern

Receiver

$t \lg n \times$

Specifies

Typically

e.g., $n =$

Message

$\{m \in \mathbf{F}_q^n\}$

Encryption

Use hash

GCM ke

in \mathbf{F}_q .
 \mathbf{F}_q costs
 $\lg q$).
 $\lg b$).
on,
further speedup:
ns in \mathbf{F}_2^n ,
).
otically faster.
er decryption.
ost-quantum.

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?
2. Faster attacks on McEliece: 2010 Bernstein–Lange–Peters, 2011 May–Meurer–Thomae, 2012 Becker–Joux–May–Meurer. ... but still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.
3. We're optimizing "subfield AG" variant of McEliece. Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\alpha+o(1))n}$; encryption $\Theta(b^2)$.

Code-based encryption
Modern version of
Receiver's public k
 $t \lg n \times n$ matrix A
Specifies linear \mathbf{F}_2^n
Typically $t \lg n \approx$
e.g., $n = 2048$, $t =$
Messages suitable
 $\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} \leq t\}$
Encryption of m is
Use hash of m as
GCM key to encry

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

2. Faster attacks on McEliece:
2010 Bernstein–Lange–Peters,
2011 May–Meurer–Thomae,
2012 Becker–Joux–May–Meurer.
... but still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

3. We're optimizing "subfield AG" variant of McEliece.

Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\alpha+o(1))n}$; encryption $\Theta(b^2)$.

Code-based encryption

Modern version of McEliece

Receiver's public key is "random" $t \lg n \times n$ matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2
Specifies linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Typically $t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;
e.g., $n = 2048$, $t = 40$.

Messages suitable for encryption
 $\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = \dots\}$

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$

Use hash of m as secret AEA
GCM key to encrypt more data

Algorithmic advances can change the competition. Examples:

1. Speed up ECC: can reduce $\lg \lg b$ using 2007 Fürer; maybe someday eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

2. Faster attacks on McEliece:
2010 Bernstein–Lange–Peters,
2011 May–Meurer–Thomae,
2012 Becker–Joux–May–Meurer.
... but still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

3. We're optimizing "subfield AG" variant of McEliece.
Conjecture: Fastest attacks cost $2^{(\alpha+o(1))n}$; encryption $\Theta(b^2)$.

Code-based encryption

Modern version of McEliece:

Receiver's public key is "random"
 $t \lg n \times n$ matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

Specifies linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Typically $t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;
e.g., $n = 2048$, $t = 40$.

Messages suitable for encryption:
 $\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = t\}$.

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Use hash of m as secret AES-GCM key to encrypt more data.

mic advances can change
petition. Examples:

and up ECC: can reduce
sing 2007 Fürer; maybe
y eliminate $\lg \lg b$?

er attacks on McEliece:
rnstein–Lange–Peters,
ay–Meurer–Thomae,
cker–Joux–May–Meurer.
still $\Theta(b^2 \lg b)$.

e optimizing “subfield
iant of McEliece.

ure: Fastest attacks cost
 $)^n$; encryption $\Theta(b^2)$.

Code-based encryption

Modern version of McEliece:

Receiver’s public key is “random”
 $t \lg n \times n$ matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

Specifies linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Typically $t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;
e.g., $n = 2048, t = 40$.

Messages suitable for encryption:

$\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = t\}$.

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Use hash of m as secret AES-
GCM key to encrypt more data.

Attacker
easily wo
from Kr
such tha
i.e. Atta
element
Note tha
Attacker
to find e
at distan
Presuma
But deco
Receiver
Goppa s

ces can change

Examples:

can reduce
Fürer; maybe

$\lg \lg b$?

on McEliece:

ange–Peters,

–Thomae,

–May–Meurer.

(g b).

ng “subfield

McEliece.

st attacks cost

tion $\Theta(b^2)$.

Code-based encryption

Modern version of McEliece:

Receiver’s public key is “random”

$t \lg n \times n$ matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

Specifies linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Typically $t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;

e.g., $n = 2048$, $t = 40$.

Messages suitable for encryption:

$\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = t\}$.

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Use hash of m as secret AES-

GCM key to encrypt more data.

Attacker, by linear

easily works backw

from Km to some

such that $Kv = Km$

i.e. Attacker finds

element $v \in m +$

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K$

Attacker wants to

to find element of

at distance only t

Presumably unique

But decoding isn’t

Receiver builds K

Goppa structure fo

Code-based encryption

Modern version of McEliece:

Receiver's public key is "random"

$t \lg n \times n$ matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

Specifies linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Typically $t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;

e.g., $n = 2048$, $t = 40$.

Messages suitable for encryption:

$\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = t\}$.

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Use hash of m as secret AES-GCM key to encrypt more data.

Attacker, by linear algebra, easily works backwards from Km to some $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$ such that $Kv = Km$.

i.e. Attacker finds some element $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Attacker wants to decode v to find element of $\text{Ker}K$ at distance only t from v .

Presumably unique, revealing. But decoding isn't easy!

Receiver builds K with secret Goppa structure for fast decoding.

Code-based encryption

Modern version of McEliece:

Receiver's public key is "random"

$t \lg n \times n$ matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

Specifies linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Typically $t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;

e.g., $n = 2048$, $t = 40$.

Messages suitable for encryption:

$\{m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = t\}$.

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Use hash of m as secret AES-GCM key to encrypt more data.

Attacker, by linear algebra,

easily works backwards

from Km to some $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$

such that $Kv = Km$.

i.e. Attacker finds *some*

element $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Attacker wants to decode v :

to find element of $\text{Ker}K$

at distance only t from v .

Presumably unique, revealing m .

But decoding isn't easy!

Receiver builds K with *secret*

Goppa structure for fast decoding.

used encryption

version of McEliece:

's public key is "random"

n matrix K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

is linear $\mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

$t \lg n \approx 0.2n$;

$n = 2048, t = 40$.

is suitable for encryption:

$m \in \mathbf{F}_2^n : \#\{i : m_i = 1\} = t$.

Encryption of m is $Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

Encryption of m as secret AES-

key to encrypt more data.

Attacker, by linear algebra,

easily works backwards

from Km to some $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$

such that $Kv = Km$.

i.e. Attacker finds *some*

element $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Attacker wants to decode v :

to find element of $\text{Ker}K$

at distance only t from v .

Presumably unique, revealing m .

But decoding isn't easy!

Receiver builds K with *secret*

Goppa structure for fast decoding.

Goppa c

Fix $q \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots\}$

$n \in \{t \lg q\}$

e.g. $q = 2$

or $q = 4$

Receiver

as the p

for the c

irreducib

binary G

a monic

polynom

distinct

tion

McEliece:

key is "random"

K over \mathbf{F}_2 .

$\rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

$0.2n$;

$= 40$.

for encryption:

$\{n_i = 1\} = t$.

$Km \in \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg n}$.

secret AES-

pt more data.

Attacker, by linear algebra,

easily works backwards

from Km to some $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$

such that $Kv = Km$.

i.e. Attacker finds *some*

element $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Attacker wants to decode v :

to find element of $\text{Ker}K$

at distance only t from v .

Presumably unique, revealing m .

But decoding isn't easy!

Receiver builds K with *secret*

Goppa structure for fast decoding.

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/2 \rfloor\}$

$n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots\}$

e.g. $q = 1024, t = 10$

or $q = 4096, t = 10$

Receiver builds a matrix K

as the parity-check matrix

for the classical (generalized)

irreducible length- n binary

Goppa code

a monic degree- t irreducible

polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$

distinct a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n

Attacker, by linear algebra,
easily works backwards
from Km to some $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$
such that $Kv = Km$.

i.e. Attacker finds *some*
element $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Attacker wants to decode v :

to find element of $\text{Ker}K$
at distance only t from v .

Presumably unique, revealing m .

But decoding isn't easy!

Receiver builds K with *secret*

Goppa structure for fast decoding.

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$;

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor\}$

$n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots\}$

e.g. $q = 1024, t = 50, n =$

or $q = 4096, t = 150, n = 3$

Receiver builds a matrix H

as the parity-check matrix

for the classical (genus-0)

irreducible length- n degree- t

binary Goppa code defined by

a monic degree- t irreducible

polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and

distinct $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

Attacker, by linear algebra,
easily works backwards
from Km to *some* $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$
such that $Kv = Km$.

i.e. Attacker finds *some*
element $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.

Note that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Attacker wants to decode v :
to find element of $\text{Ker}K$
at distance only t from v .

Presumably unique, revealing m .

But decoding isn't easy!

Receiver builds K with *secret*
Goppa structure for fast decoding.

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$;

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor\}$;

$n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots, q\}$.

e.g. $q = 1024, t = 50, n = 1024$.

or $q = 4096, t = 150, n = 3600$.

Receiver builds a matrix H

as the parity-check matrix

for the classical (genus-0)

irreducible length- n degree- t

binary Goppa code defined by

a monic degree- t irreducible

polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and

distinct $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

..., by linear algebra,
works backwards
to some $v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$
that $Kv = Km$.

Sender finds some
 $v \in m + \text{Ker}K$.
that $\#\text{Ker}K \geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

Receiver wants to decode v :
element of $\text{Ker}K$
distance only t from v .
Probably unique, revealing m .
Encoding isn't easy!

Sender builds K with secret
structure for fast decoding.

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$;
 $t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor\}$;
 $n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots, q\}$.
e.g. $q = 1024, t = 50, n = 1024$.
or $q = 4096, t = 150, n = 3600$.

Receiver builds a matrix H
as the parity-check matrix
for the classical (genus-0)
irreducible length- n degree- t
binary Goppa code defined by
a monic degree- t irreducible
polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and
distinct $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

... which

View each
as a column
Then H

algebra,

wards

$v \in \mathbf{F}_2^n$

m .

some

$\text{Ker}K$.

$\geq 2^{n-t \lg n}$.

decode v :

$\text{Ker}K$

from v .

, revealing m .

easy!

with *secret*

or fast decoding.

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$;

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor\}$;

$n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots, q\}$.

e.g. $q = 1024, t = 50, n = 1024$.

or $q = 4096, t = 150, n = 3600$.

Receiver builds a matrix H

as the parity-check matrix

for the classical (genus-0)

irreducible length- n degree- t

binary Goppa code defined by

a monic degree- t irreducible

polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and

distinct $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

... which means:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & \dots \\ \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \dots \\ a_1 & \dots \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \dots \\ \vdots & \ddots \\ a_1^{t-1} & \dots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \dots \end{pmatrix}$$

View each element

as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$

Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$;

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor\}$;

$n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots, q\}$.

e.g. $q = 1024, t = 50, n = 1024$.

or $q = 4096, t = 150, n = 3600$.

Receiver builds a matrix H
as the parity-check matrix
for the classical (genus-0)
irreducible length- n degree- t
binary Goppa code defined by
a monic degree- t irreducible
polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and
distinct $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

... which means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & \cdots & 1 \\ \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ a_1 & \cdots & a_n \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix}$$

View each element of \mathbf{F}_q here
as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.

Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}$.

Goppa codes

Fix $q \in \{8, 16, 32, \dots\}$;

$t \in \{2, 3, \dots, \lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor\}$;

$n \in \{t \lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots, q\}$.

e.g. $q = 1024, t = 50, n = 1024$.

or $q = 4096, t = 150, n = 3600$.

Receiver builds a matrix H
as the parity-check matrix
for the classical (genus-0)
irreducible length- n degree- t
binary Goppa code defined by
a monic degree- t irreducible
polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and
distinct $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

... which means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & \cdots & 1 \\ \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ a_1 & \cdots & a_n \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix}.$$

View each element of \mathbf{F}_q here
as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.
Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}$.

odes

{8, 16, 32, ...};

..., $\lfloor (q-1)/\lg q \rfloor$ };

$\lg q + 1, t \lg q + 2, \dots, q$ };

$n = 1024, t = 50, n = 1024$.

$n = 3600, t = 150, n = 3600$.

builds a matrix H

parity-check matrix

classical (genus-0)

code length- n degree- t

Goppa code defined by

degree- t irreducible

polynomial $g \in \mathbf{F}_q[x]$ and

$a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

... which means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & \dots & 1 \\ \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ a_1 & \dots & a_n \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix}.$$

View each element of \mathbf{F}_q here

as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.

Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}$.

More us

the map

from \mathbf{F}_2^n

H is the

where \mathbf{F}_q

and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$

$[g/x], [$

One-line

$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i}$

$x - a_i$

Receiver

as row r

revealing

$\dots\}$;
 $\dots - 1) / \lg q\}$;
 $\dots, q\}$.
 $n = 50, n = 1024$.
 $n = 3600$.

matrix H
 matrix
 (genus-0)
 n degree- t
 defined by
 irreducible
 $[x]$ and
 $a_n \in \mathbf{F}_q$.

... which means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix}
 1 & \dots & 1 \\
 \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\
 a_1 & \dots & a_n \\
 \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\
 \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\
 \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)}
 \end{pmatrix}$$

View each element of \mathbf{F}_q here
 as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.
 Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}$.

More useful view:
 the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i x^i$
 from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$
 H is the matrix for
 where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis
 and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis
 $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots$

One-line proof: In

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j x^j$$

Receiver generates
 as row reduction of
 revealing only Ker

... which means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & \dots & 1 \\ \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ a_1 & \dots & a_n \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix}.$$

View each element of \mathbf{F}_q here as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.

Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}$.

More useful view: Consider the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$ from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

H is the matrix for this map where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t]$.

One-line proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

Receiver generates key K as row reduction of H , revealing only $\text{Ker} H$.

... which means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \cdots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix}.$$

View each element of \mathbf{F}_q here as a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.

Then $H : \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}$.

More useful view: Consider the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$ from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

H is the matrix for this map where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t]$.

One-line proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

Receiver generates key K as row reduction of H , revealing only $\text{Ker} H$.

means: $H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ \frac{a_1}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{a_1^{t-1}}{g(a_1)} & \dots & \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix}.$$

each element of \mathbf{F}_q here

is a column in $\mathbf{F}_2^{\lg q}$.

$$: \mathbf{F}_2^n \rightarrow \mathbf{F}_2^{t \lg q}.$$

More useful view: Consider

the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$
from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

H is the matrix for this map
where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis
and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis
 $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t]$.

One-line proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

Receiver generates key K
as row reduction of H ,
revealing only $\text{Ker} H$.

Lattice-b

1998 Ho

NTRU (

without

Receiver

$h \in ((\mathbf{Z},$

Cipherte

$m, r \in ($

all coeffi

$\#\{i : r_i$

p : prime

q : powe

with ord

t : rough

$H =$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{g(a_n)} \\ \frac{a_n}{g(a_n)} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{a_n^{t-1}}{g(a_n)} \end{pmatrix} \cdot$$

of \mathbf{F}_q here

$t \lg q$
 2

More useful view: Consider the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$ from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

H is the matrix for this map where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t]$.

One-line proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

Receiver generates key K as row reduction of H , revealing only $\text{Ker}H$.

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Piperno
NTRU (textbook version)
without required padding

Receiver's public key
 $h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))$

Ciphertext: $m + r$
 $m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$
all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$
 $\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \tau$

p : prime; e.g., $p = 101$
 q : power of 2 around p
with order $\geq (p - \tau)$
 t : roughly $0.1p$.

More useful view: Consider the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$ from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

H is the matrix for this map where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t]$.

One-line proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

Receiver generates key K as row reduction of H , revealing only $\text{Ker}H$.

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman
NTRU (textbook version, without required padding):

Receiver's public key is "random" $h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))^*$.

Ciphertext: $m + rh$ given $m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$; all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$; $\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\}$

p : prime; e.g., $p = 613$.

q : power of 2 around $8p$, with order $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)^\times$
 t : roughly $0.1p$.

More useful view: Consider the map $m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$ from \mathbf{F}_2^n to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

H is the matrix for this map where \mathbf{F}_2^n has standard basis and $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis $[g/x], [g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t]$.

One-line proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$\frac{g - g(a_i)}{x - a_i} = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

Receiver generates key K as row reduction of H , revealing only $\text{Ker}H$.

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman NTRU (textbook version, without required padding):

Receiver's public key is "random" $h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))^*$.

Ciphertext: $m + rh$ given $m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$; all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$; $\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t$.

p : prime; e.g., $p = 613$.

q : power of 2 around $8p$, with order $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

t : roughly $0.1p$.

useful view: Consider

$$m \mapsto \sum_i m_i / (x - a_i)$$

to $\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$.

matrix for this map

$\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has standard basis

$\mathbf{F}_q[x]/g$ has basis

$$[g/x^2], \dots, [g/x^t].$$

proof: In $\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have

$$[g/x^i] = \sum_{j \geq 0} a_i^j [g/x^{j+1}].$$

generates key K

reduction of H ,

only $\text{Ker} H$.

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman

NTRU (textbook version,

without required padding):

Receiver's public key is "random"

$$h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))^*.$$

Ciphertext: $m + rh$ given

$$m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1);$$

all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$;

$$\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t.$$

p : prime; e.g., $p = 613$.

q : power of 2 around $8p$,

with order $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

t : roughly $0.1p$.

Receiver

where f ,

all coeffs

$$\#\{i : f_i = 1\}$$

$$\#\{i : g_i = 1\}$$

both $1 +$

Given ci

receiver

$$(1 + 3f)$$

in (\mathbf{Z}/q)

lifts to \mathbf{Z}

coeffs in

reduces

to obtain

Consider
 $m_i/(x - a_i)$
 g .

r this map
standard basis
basis
..., $\lfloor g/x^t \rfloor$.

$\mathbf{F}_q[x]$ have
 $\lfloor g/x^{j+1} \rfloor$.

s key K
of H ,
 H .

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman
NTRU (textbook version,
without required padding):

Receiver's public key is "random"
 $h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))^*$.

Ciphertext: $m + rh$ given
 $m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$;
all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$;
 $\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t$.

p : prime; e.g., $p = 613$.

q : power of 2 around $8p$,
with order $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

t : roughly $0.1p$.

Receiver built $h =$
where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)$
all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$
 $\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$
 $\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} = t$
both $1 + 3f$ and g

Given ciphertext c
receiver computes
 $(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)(m + rh)$
in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$
lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$
coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2\}$
reduces modulo 3
to obtain m .

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman
NTRU (textbook version,
without required padding):

Receiver's public key is "random"
 $h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))^*$.

Ciphertext: $m + rh$ given
 $m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$;
all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$;
 $\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t$.

p : prime; e.g., $p = 613$.

q : power of 2 around $8p$,
with order $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

t : roughly $0.1p$.

Receiver built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$
where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$
all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,
 $\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\}$
 $\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\}$
both $1 + 3f$ and g invertible

Given ciphertext $c = m + rh$
receiver computes
 $(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)m + 3f$
in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with
coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$
reduces modulo 3
to obtain m .

Lattice-based encryption

1998 Hoffstein–Pipher–Silverman
NTRU (textbook version,
without required padding):

Receiver's public key is "random"
 $h \in ((\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1))^*$.

Ciphertext: $m + rh$ given
 $m, r \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$;
all coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$;
 $\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t$.

p : prime; e.g., $p = 613$.

q : power of 2 around $8p$,
with order $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

t : roughly $0.1p$.

Receiver built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$
where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,
 $\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$,
 $\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} \approx \frac{p}{3}$,
both $1 + 3f$ and g invertible.

Given ciphertext $c = m + rh$,
receiver computes
 $(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)m + 3rg$
in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with
coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$,
reduces modulo 3
to obtain m .

based encryption

offstein–Pipher–Silverman

textbook version,

(required padding):

's public key is “random”

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)^*$.

text: $m + rh$ given

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$;

coefficients in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$;

$\#\{i : r_i = -1\} = \#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t$.

e.g., $p = 613$.

error of 2 around $8p$,

error $\geq (p - 1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

only $0.1p$.

Receiver built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$

where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,

all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,

$\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$,

$\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} \approx \frac{p}{3}$,

both $1 + 3f$ and g invertible.

Given ciphertext $c = m + rh$,

receiver computes

$(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)m + 3rg$

in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,

lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with

coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$,

reduces modulo 3

to obtain m .

Basic at

Lift pairs

to obtain

Attacking

$(1 + 3f,$

in this la

Attacking

$(0, c)$ is

lattice v

Standard

(SVP, C

Nothing

even pos

Encryption

Polynomial–Silverman

version,

(padding):

key is “random”

$(x^p - 1)^*$.

r, h given

$(x^p - 1)$;

$\{-1, 0, 1\}$;

$\#\{i : r_i = 1\} = t$.

$t = 613$.

and $8p$,

$(1)/2$ in $(\mathbf{Z}/p)^*$.

Receiver built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$

where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,

all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,

$\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$,

$\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} \approx \frac{p}{3}$,

both $1 + 3f$ and g invertible.

Given ciphertext $c = m + rh$,

receiver computes

$(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)m + 3rg$

in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,

lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with

coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$,

reduces modulo 3

to obtain m .

Basic attack tool:

Lift pairs (u, uh)

to obtain a lattice

Attacking key h :

$(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a s

in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext

$(0, c)$ is close to

lattice vector $(r, r$

Standard lattice al

(SVP, CVP) cost 2

Nothing subexpon

even post-quantum

Receiver built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$
where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,
 $\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$,
 $\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} \approx \frac{p}{3}$,
both $1 + 3f$ and g invertible.

Given ciphertext $c = m + rh$,
receiver computes
 $(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)m + 3rg$
in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with
coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$,
reduces modulo 3
to obtain m .

Basic attack tool:
Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :
 $(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :
 $(0, c)$ is close to
lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms
(SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.
Nothing subexponential known
even post-quantum.

Receiver built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$
where $f, g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
all coeffs in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,
 $\#\{i : f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$,
 $\#\{i : g_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} \approx \frac{p}{3}$,
both $1 + 3f$ and g invertible.

Given ciphertext $c = m + rh$,
receiver computes
 $(1 + 3f)c = (1 + 3f)m + 3rg$
in $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
lifts to $\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with
coeffs in $\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$,
reduces modulo 3
to obtain m .

Basic attack tool:
Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :
 $(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :
 $(0, c)$ is close to
lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms
(SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.
Nothing subexponential known,
even post-quantum.

built $h = 3g/(1 + 3f)$
 $g \in (\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,
 f_i in $\{-1, 0, 1\}$,
 $\{f_i = -1\} = \#\{i : f_i = 1\} = t$,
 $\{f_i = -1\} \approx \#\{i : g_i = 1\} \approx \frac{p}{3}$,
 $1 + 3f$ and g invertible.

ciphertext $c = m + rh$,

computes

$c = (1 + 3f)m + 3rg$

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$,

$\mathbf{Z}[x]/(x^p - 1)$ with

$\{-q/2, \dots, q/2 - 1\}$,

modulo 3

in m .

Basic attack tool:

Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
 to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :

$(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
 in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :

$(0, c)$ is close to
 lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms

(SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.

Nothing subexponential known,
 even post-quantum.

Take $p \in$
 against a

$\Theta(b \lg b)$

Time $b(\lg b)$

to multi

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]$

Time $b(\lg b)$

for encry

Excellen

$3g/(1 + 3f)$
 $[x]/(x^p - 1),$
 $\{0, 1\},$
 $\#\{i : f_i=1\} = t,$
 $\#\{i : g_i=1\} \approx \frac{p}{3},$
 γ invertible.
 $= m + rh,$
 $3f)m + 3rg$
 $1),$
 $- 1)$ with
 $\dots, q/2 - 1\},$

Basic attack tool:
 Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
 to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :
 $(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
 in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :
 $(0, c)$ is close to
 lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms
 (SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.

Nothing subexponential known,
 even post-quantum.

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for
 against all known
 $\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in ke
 Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$
 to multiply in
 $(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$
 Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$
 for encryption, dec
 Excellent overall p

$3f)$
 $- 1),$

$\{ \} = t,$
 $\{ \} \approx \frac{p}{3},$

e.

$h,$

rg

$\{ \},$

Basic attack tool:

Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :

$(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :

$(0, c)$ is close to
lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms

(SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.

Nothing subexponential known,
even post-quantum.

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance

Basic attack tool:

Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :

$(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :

$(0, c)$ is close to
lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms

(SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.

Nothing subexponential known,
even post-quantum.

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance.

Basic attack tool:

Lift pairs (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}
to obtain a lattice.

Attacking key h :

$(1 + 3f, 3g)$ is a short vector
in this lattice.

Attacking ciphertext c :

$(0, c)$ is close to
lattice vector (r, rh) .

Standard lattice algorithms

(SVP, CVP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.

Nothing subexponential known,
even post-quantum.

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance.

The McEliece cryptosystem
inspires more confidence
but has much larger keys.

Attack tool:

is (u, uh) to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}

in a lattice.

ing key h :

$(3g)$ is a short vector

lattice.

ing ciphertext c :

close to

vector (r, rh) .

and lattice algorithms

(VP) cost $2^{\Theta(p)}$.

subexponential known,

post-quantum.

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance.

The McEliece cryptosystem

inspires more confidence

but has much larger keys.

Something

1985 H.

$A(\bar{k})$ has

of addition

Symmet

“The pro

To deter

complete

requires

already i

of an ell

in Weier

to \mathbf{Z}^{2p}

short vector

text c :

h).

algorithms

$2^{\Theta(p)}$.

ential known,

n.

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance.

The McEliece cryptosystem

inspires more confidence

but has much larger keys.

Something comple

1985 H. Lange–Ru

$A(\bar{k})$ has a comple

of addition laws, d

Symmetry \Rightarrow degr

“The proof is nonc

To determine expl

complete system c

requires tedious co

already in the easi

of an elliptic curve

in Weierstrass nor

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance.

The McEliece cryptosystem
inspires more confidence
but has much larger keys.

Something completely different

1985 H. Lange–Ruppert:

$A(\bar{k})$ has a complete system

of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 2)$

Symmetry \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$

“The proof is nonconstructive.”

To determine explicitly a

complete system of addition

requires tedious computation

already in the easiest case

of an elliptic curve

in Weierstrass normal form.’

Take $p \in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
against all known attacks.

$\Theta(b \lg b)$ bits in key.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

to multiply in

$(\mathbf{Z}/q)[x]/(x^p - 1)$.

Time $b(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

for encryption, decryption.

Excellent overall performance.

The McEliece cryptosystem
inspires more confidence
but has much larger keys.

Something completely different

1985 H. Lange–Ruppert:

$A(\bar{k})$ has a complete system
of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 3)$.

Symmetry \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$.

“The proof is nonconstructive. . .

To determine explicitly a
complete system of addition laws
requires tedious computations
already in the easiest case
of an elliptic curve
in Weierstrass normal form.”

$\in \Theta(b)$ for security 2^b
all known attacks.

bits in key.

$(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

ply in

$/(x^p - 1)$.

$(\lg b)^{2+o(1)}$

ption, decryption.

t overall performance.

Eliece cryptosystem

more confidence

much larger keys.

Something completely different

1985 H. Lange–Ruppert:

$A(\bar{k})$ has a complete system
of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 3)$.

Symmetry \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$.

“The proof is nonconstructive...

To determine explicitly a
complete system of addition laws
requires tedious computations
already in the easiest case
of an elliptic curve
in Weierstrass normal form.”

1985 La

Explicit

of 3 add

for short

Reduce

by intro

$x_i y_j + x$

1987 La

Explicit

of 3 add

for long

security 2^b
attacks.
y.
.
.
encryption.
performance.
system
vidence
er keys.

Something completely different

1985 H. Lange–Ruppert:

$A(\bar{k})$ has a complete system
of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 3)$.

Symmetry \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$.

“The proof is nonconstructive. . .

To determine explicitly a
complete system of addition laws
requires tedious computations
already in the easiest case
of an elliptic curve
in Weierstrass normal form.”

1985 Lange–Ruppert
Explicit complete system
of 3 addition laws
for short Weierstrass
Reduce formulas to
by introducing extra
 $x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j$
1987 Lange–Ruppert
Explicit complete system
of 3 addition laws
for long Weierstrass

Something completely different

1985 H. Lange–Ruppert:

$A(\bar{k})$ has a complete system
of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 3)$.

Symmetry \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$.

“The proof is nonconstructive...

To determine explicitly a
complete system of addition laws
requires tedious computations
already in the easiest case
of an elliptic curve
in Weierstrass normal form.”

1985 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system
of 3 addition laws
for short Weierstrass curves.

Reduce formulas to 53 monomials
by introducing extra variables

$$x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i.$$

1987 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system
of 3 addition laws
for long Weierstrass curves.

Something completely different

1985 H. Lange–Ruppert:

$A(\bar{k})$ has a complete system
of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 3)$.

Symmetry \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$.

“The proof is nonconstructive. . .

To determine explicitly a
complete system of addition laws
requires tedious computations
already in the easiest case
of an elliptic curve
in Weierstrass normal form.”

1985 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system
of 3 addition laws
for short Weierstrass curves.

Reduce formulas to 53 monomials
by introducing extra variables

$$x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i.$$

1987 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system
of 3 addition laws
for long Weierstrass curves.

ing completely different

Lange–Ruppert:

is a complete system

of addition laws, degree $\leq (3, 3)$.

Every \Rightarrow degree $\leq (2, 2)$.

Proof is nonconstructive...

Determine explicitly a

complete system of addition laws

by tedious computations

even in the easiest case

of an elliptic curve

in Weierstrass normal form.”

1985 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system

of 3 addition laws

for short Weierstrass curves.

Reduce formulas to 53 monomials

by introducing extra variables

$$x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i.$$

1987 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system

of 3 addition laws

for long Weierstrass curves.

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2 \\ & + a_3 \\ & + (a_1 \\ & + (a_1^2 \\ & - (a_2 \\ & + (3a \\ & + (3a \\ & - (3a \\ & + (a_1^2 \\ & + (a_1^2 \\ & - a_1^2 \\ & + (a_1^2 \\ & + 4a \\ & + (a_1^2 \\ & + 4a \\ & + 4a \\ Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 \\ & + a_1(\\ & + a_2(\\ & + a_2(\\ & + a_1^3 \\ & + 3a \\ & + 2a \\ & + 2a \\ & + a_4(\\ & + (a_1^2 \\ & + a_3^2 \\ & + a_1(\\ & + a_3 \end{aligned}$$

etely different

uppert:

ete system

egree $\leq (3, 3)$.

ree $\leq (2, 2)$.

constructive...

licitly a

of addition laws

omputations

est case

e

mal form."

1985 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system

of 3 addition laws

for short Weierstrass curves.

Reduce formulas to 53 monomials

by introducing extra variables

$$x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i.$$

1987 Lange–Ruppert:

Explicit complete system

of 3 addition laws

for long Weierstrass curves.

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - a_2^2) X_1^2 Y_2 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2 Y_2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_3^3) X_1^2 X_2 Z_1 \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_2^2 a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2^2 a_3^2 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6) X_1^2 X_2 Z_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3^2 a_6 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - a_4^2 a_6) X_2 Z_1 \\
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (X_1^2 + X_2^2) \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_2 (2X_1 Y_1 + Y_2 X_1) Y_2 Z_1 \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2
\end{aligned}$$

1985 Lange–Ruppert:
 Explicit complete system
 of 3 addition laws
 for short Weierstrass curves.

Reduce formulas to 53 monomials
 by introducing extra variables
 $x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i$.

1987 Lange–Ruppert:
 Explicit complete system
 of 3 addition laws
 for long Weierstrass curves.

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
 & - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + \\
 & - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_4 \\
 & + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_2 \\
 & - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
 & + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
 & + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
 & + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
 Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2 \\
 & + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
 & + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 \\
 & + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

1985 Lange–Ruppert:
 Explicit complete system
 of 3 addition laws
 for short Weierstrass curves.

Reduce formulas to 53 monomials
 by introducing extra variables
 $x_i y_j + x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i$.

1987 Lange–Ruppert:
 Explicit complete system
 of 3 addition laws
 for long Weierstrass curves.

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
 & - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
 & - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
 & - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
 & + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
 & + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
 & + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
 Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
 & + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

Engel–Ruppert:
 complete system
 addition laws
 for Weierstrass curves.

formulas to 53 monomials
 introducing extra variables
 $x_j y_i, x_i y_j - x_j y_i$.

Engel–Ruppert:
 complete system
 addition laws
 for Weierstrass curves.

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
 & - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
 & - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
 & - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
 & + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
 & + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
 & + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2,
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
 & + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

1995 Bo
 Explicit
 of 2 add
 for long
 X_3, Y_3, Z_3
 $\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, \dots]$
 $X_1,$

ert:

system

ass curves.

o 53 monomials

ra variables

— $x_j y_i$.

ert:

system

ss curves.

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2,
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra

Explicit complete s

of 2 addition laws

for long Weierstrass

$X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3,$

$\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4,$

$X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2,$

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2,
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:
 Explicit complete system
 of 2 addition laws
 for long Weierstrass curves:
 $X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X_3', Y_3', Z_3'$
 $\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$
 $X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:
Explicit complete system
of 2 addition laws
for long Weierstrass curves:
 $X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$
 $\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$
 $X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:
 Explicit complete system
 of 2 addition laws
 for long Weierstrass curves:
 $X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$
 $\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$
 $X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$

My previous slide in this talk:
 Bosma–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:
 Explicit complete system
 of 2 addition laws
 for long Weierstrass curves:
 $X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$
 $\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$
 $X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$

My previous slide in this talk:
 Bosma–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .
 Actually, slide shows
 Publish(Y'_3), Publish(Z'_3),
 where Publish introduces typos.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & a_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & (a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
 & (a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
 & (a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
 & (a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & (a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
 & a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & (a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
 & a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
 & (a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
 & a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
 & a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
 & (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
 & X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:

Explicit complete system

of 2 addition laws

for long Weierstrass curves:

$$X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$$

$$\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6, X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$$

My previous slide in this talk:

Bosma–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .

Actually, slide shows

Publish(Y'_3), Publish(Z'_3),

where Publish introduces typos.

What th

For all fi

all \mathbf{P}^2 W

$E/k : Y^2$

$X^3 + a_2$

all $P_1 =$

all $P_2 =$

$(X_3 : Y_3$

is $P_1 +$

$(X'_3 : Y'_3$

is $P_1 +$

at most

D LENSTRA

$(3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1$
 X_2^2
 $(Y_1) X_2 Y_1$
 $(Y_2 Z_2)$
 $(X_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_1) Y_1 Z_2$
 $(a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1)$
 $(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)$
 $(a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2$
 $(a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6$
 $- a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2$
 $(a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2$
 $(Y_1^2 Z_2$
 $(+ a_1 a_2 a_3^3$
 $(a_4$
 $(9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2,$
 $(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2$
 $(Y_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2)$
 $(Y_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1)$
 $(+ X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2$
 $(Y_2 Z_1)$
 $(2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2$
 $(+ 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2$
 $(+ (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:

Explicit complete system

of 2 addition laws

for long Weierstrass curves:

$$X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$$

$$\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$$

$$X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$$

My previous slide in this talk:

Bosma–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .

Actually, slide shows

$\text{Publish}(Y'_3), \text{Publish}(Z'_3),$

where Publish introduces typos.

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass

$$E/k : Y^2 Z + a_1 X$$

$$X^3 + a_2 X^2 Z + a_4$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 :$

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 :$

$$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 :$

$$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 :$

at most one of the

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:
 Explicit complete system
 of 2 addition laws
 for long Weierstrass curves:

$$\begin{aligned}
 &X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3 \\
 &\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6, \\
 &\quad X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].
 \end{aligned}$$

My previous slide in this talk:
 Bosma–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .
 Actually, slide shows
 Publish(Y'_3), Publish(Z'_3),
 where Publish introduces typos.

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass curves

$$\begin{aligned}
 E/k : &Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3Y \\
 &X^3 + a_2X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6
 \end{aligned}$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E$

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E$

$$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

$$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$

1995 Bosma–Lenstra:

Explicit complete system

of 2 addition laws

for long Weierstrass curves:

$$X_3, Y_3, Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$$

$$\in \mathbf{Z}[a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$$

$$X_1, Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$$

My previous slide in this talk:

Bosma–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .

Actually, slide shows

Publish(Y'_3), Publish(Z'_3),

where Publish introduces typos.

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass curves

$$E/k : Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3YZ^2 = X^3 + a_2X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E(k)$,

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E(k)$:

$$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

$$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

Wiles–Lenstra:

complete system

addition laws

Weierstrass curves:

$$Z_3, X'_3, Y'_3, Z'_3$$

$$a_2, a_3, a_4, a_6,$$

$$Y_1, Z_1, X_2, Y_2, Z_2].$$

previous slide in this talk:

Wiles–Lenstra Y'_3, Z'_3 .

slide shows

$$Y'_3), \text{Publish}(Z'_3),$$

publish introduces typos.

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass curves

$$E/k : Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3YZ^2 = X^3 + a_2X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E(k)$,

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E(k)$:

$$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

$$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

2009 Be

For all fi

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times$

$$X^2T^2 +$$

all P_1, P_2

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1))$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2))$$

$$(X_3 : Z_3)$$

$$(X'_3 : Z'_3)$$

$$(Y_3 : T_3)$$

$$(Y'_3 : T'_3)$$

at most

tra:

system

ss curves:

Z'_3

$a_6,$

$[2, Y_2, Z_2]$.

in this talk:

Z'_3 .

WS

sh(Z'_3),

roduces typos.

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass curves

$$E/k : Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3YZ^2 = X^3 + a_2X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E(k)$,

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E(k)$:

$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

2009 Bernstein–T.

For all fields k with

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = 1$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1))$

$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2))$

$(X_3 : Z_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$

$(X'_3 : Z'_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$

$(Y_3 : T_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$

$(Y'_3 : T'_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$

at most one of these

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass curves

$$E/k : Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3YZ^2 = X^3 + a_2X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E(k)$,

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E(k)$:

$$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

$$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

2009 Bernstein–T. Lange:

For all fields k with $2 \neq 0$,

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards curves

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = Z^2T^2 + d$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)),$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)):$$

$$(X_3 : Z_3) \text{ is } x(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0)$$

$$(X'_3 : Z'_3) \text{ is } x(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0)$$

$$(Y_3 : T_3) \text{ is } y(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0)$$

$$(Y'_3 : T'_3) \text{ is } y(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0)$$

at most one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

What this means:

For all fields k ,

all \mathbf{P}^2 Weierstrass curves

$$E/k : Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3YZ^2 = X^3 + a_2X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

all $P_1 = (X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E(k)$,

all $P_2 = (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E(k)$:

$$(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

$$(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$$

is $P_1 + P_2$ or $(0 : 0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

2009 Bernstein–T. Lange:

For all fields k with $2 \neq 0$,

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards curves E/k :

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = Z^2T^2 + dX^2Y^2,$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)),$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)):$$

$$(X_3 : Z_3) \text{ is } x(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

$$(X'_3 : Z'_3) \text{ is } x(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

$$(Y_3 : T_3) \text{ is } y(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

$$(Y'_3 : T'_3) \text{ is } y(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

at most one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

is means:

fields k ,

Weierstrass curves

$$Y^2Z + a_1XYZ + a_3YZ^2 =$$

$$X^2Z + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

$$(X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) \in E(k),$$

$$(X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2) \in E(k):$$

$$(X_3 : Z_3)$$

$$P_2 \text{ or } (0 : 0 : 0);$$

$$(X_3' : Z_3')$$

$$P_2 \text{ or } (0 : 0 : 0);$$

one of these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

2009 Bernstein–T. Lange:

For all fields k with $2 \neq 0$,

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards curves E/k :

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = Z^2T^2 + dX^2Y^2,$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)),$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)):$$

$$(X_3 : Z_3) \text{ is } x(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

$$(X_3' : Z_3') \text{ is } x(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

$$(Y_3 : T_3) \text{ is } y(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

$$(Y_3' : T_3') \text{ is } y(P_1 + P_2) \text{ or } (0 : 0);$$

at most one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

$$X_3 = X_1$$

$$Z_3 = Z_1$$

$$Y_3 = Y_1$$

$$T_3 = T_1$$

$$X_3' = X_1$$

$$Z_3' = X_1$$

$$Y_3' = X_1$$

$$T_3' = X_1$$

Much, m

Lange–R

Also mu

curves

$$YZ + a_3YZ^2 =$$

$$XZ^2 + a_6Z^3,$$

$$(Z_1) \in E(k),$$

$$(Z_2) \in E(k):$$

$$(0 : 0);$$

$$(0 : 0);$$

these is $(0 : 0 : 0)$.

2009 Bernstein–T. Lange:

For all fields k with $2 \neq 0$,

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards curves E/k :

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = Z^2T^2 + dX^2Y^2,$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)),$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)):$$

$(X_3 : Z_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(X'_3 : Z'_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(Y_3 : T_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(Y'_3 : T'_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

$$X_3 = X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 +$$

$$Z_3 = Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 +$$

$$Y_3 = Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2 -$$

$$T_3 = Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 -$$

$$X'_3 = X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 +$$

$$Z'_3 = X_1X_2T_1T_2 +$$

$$Y'_3 = X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 -$$

$$T'_3 = X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 -$$

Much, much, much

Lange–Ruppert, B

Also much easier t

2009 Bernstein–T. Lange:

For all fields k with $2 \neq 0$,

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards curves E/k :

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = Z^2T^2 + dX^2Y^2,$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)),$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)):$$

$(X_3 : Z_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(X'_3 : Z'_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(Y_3 : T_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(Y'_3 : T'_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

$$X_3 = X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 + X_2Y_1Z_1T_2$$

$$Z_3 = Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 + dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2$$

$$Y_3 = Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2 - X_1X_2T_1T_2$$

$$T_3 = Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 - dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2$$

$$X'_3 = X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 + X_2Y_2Z_1T_1$$

$$Z'_3 = X_1X_2T_1T_2 + Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2$$

$$Y'_3 = X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 - X_2Y_2Z_1T_1$$

$$T'_3 = X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 - X_2Y_1Z_1T_2$$

Much, much, much simpler

Lange–Ruppert, Bosma–Lenstra

Also much easier to prove.

2009 Bernstein–T. Lange:

For all fields k with $2 \neq 0$,

all $\mathbf{P}^1 \times \mathbf{P}^1$ Edwards curves E/k :

$$X^2T^2 + Y^2Z^2 = Z^2T^2 + dX^2Y^2,$$

all $P_1, P_2 \in E(k)$,

$$P_1 = ((X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)),$$

$$P_2 = ((X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)):$$

$(X_3 : Z_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(X'_3 : Z'_3)$ is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(Y_3 : T_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

$(Y'_3 : T'_3)$ is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

at most one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

$$X_3 = X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 + X_2Y_1Z_1T_2,$$

$$Z_3 = Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 + dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2,$$

$$Y_3 = Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2 - X_1X_2T_1T_2,$$

$$T_3 = Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 - dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2,$$

$$X'_3 = X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 + X_2Y_2Z_1T_1,$$

$$Z'_3 = X_1X_2T_1T_2 + Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2,$$

$$Y'_3 = X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 - X_2Y_2Z_1T_1,$$

$$T'_3 = X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 - X_2Y_1Z_1T_2.$$

Much, much, much simpler than
Lange–Ruppert, Bosma–Lenstra.
Also much easier to prove.

rnstein–T. Lange:

ields k with $2 \neq 0$,

\mathbf{P}^1 Edwards curves E/k :

$$Y^2 Z^2 = Z^2 T^2 + dX^2 Y^2,$$

$P_2 \in E(k)$,

$(X_1 : Z_1), (Y_1 : T_1)$,

$(X_2 : Z_2), (Y_2 : T_2)$):

) is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

) is $x(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

) is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

) is $y(P_1 + P_2)$ or $(0 : 0)$;

one of these is $(0 : 0)$.

$$X_3 = X_1 Y_2 Z_2 T_1 + X_2 Y_1 Z_1 T_2,$$

$$Z_3 = Z_1 Z_2 T_1 T_2 + dX_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2,$$

$$Y_3 = Y_1 Y_2 Z_1 Z_2 - X_1 X_2 T_1 T_2,$$

$$T_3 = Z_1 Z_2 T_1 T_2 - dX_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2,$$

$$X'_3 = X_1 Y_1 Z_2 T_2 + X_2 Y_2 Z_1 T_1,$$

$$Z'_3 = X_1 X_2 T_1 T_2 + Y_1 Y_2 Z_1 Z_2,$$

$$Y'_3 = X_1 Y_1 Z_2 T_2 - X_2 Y_2 Z_1 T_1,$$

$$T'_3 = X_1 Y_2 Z_2 T_1 - X_2 Y_1 Z_1 T_2.$$

Much, much, much simpler than
Lange–Ruppert, Bosma–Lenstra.
Also much easier to prove.

From [5,
are given by

$$f = \lambda^2$$

where

Applying the
find that

and

where

and

The bijection
 $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$,
given by

$$X_3^{(1)} = (X$$

+

-

+

-

-

Lange:
 with $2 \neq 0$,
 for curves E/k :
 $Z^2T^2 + dX^2Y^2$,
 $(Y_1 : T_1)$,
 $(Y_2 : T_2)$:
 $+ P_2$ or $(0 : 0)$;
 $+ P_2$ or $(0 : 0)$;
 $- P_2$ or $(0 : 0)$;
 $- P_2$ or $(0 : 0)$;
 these is $(0 : 0)$.

$$\begin{aligned} X_3 &= X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 + X_2Y_1Z_1T_2, \\ Z_3 &= Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 + dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2, \\ Y_3 &= Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2 - X_1X_2T_1T_2, \\ T_3 &= Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 - dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2, \\ X'_3 &= X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 + X_2Y_2Z_1T_1, \\ Z'_3 &= X_1X_2T_1T_2 + Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2, \\ Y'_3 &= X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 - X_2Y_2Z_1T_1, \\ T'_3 &= X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 - X_2Y_1Z_1T_2. \end{aligned}$$

Much, much, much simpler than
 Lange–Ruppert, Bosma–Lenstra.
 Also much easier to prove.

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows
 are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1\lambda - \frac{X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1}{Z_1Z_2} - a_2$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1} \quad \text{and}$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$
 find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1\kappa - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1)$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1X_2 + Y_2X_1}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1}$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps
 $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, with
 given by

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(1)} &= (X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_1X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) + \\ &\quad - a_2X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) + \\ &\quad + a_3(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + \\ &\quad - a_4(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - \\ &\quad - 3a_6(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

$E/k :$
 $X^2Y^2,$

$(0 : 0);$

$(0 : 0);$

$(0 : 0);$

$(0 : 0);$

$(0).$

$$\begin{aligned} X_3 &= X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 + X_2Y_1Z_1T_2, \\ Z_3 &= Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 + dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2, \\ Y_3 &= Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2 - X_1X_2T_1T_2, \\ T_3 &= Z_1Z_2T_1T_2 - dX_1X_2Y_1Y_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} X'_3 &= X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 + X_2Y_2Z_1T_1, \\ Z'_3 &= X_1X_2T_1T_2 + Y_1Y_2Z_1Z_2, \\ Y'_3 &= X_1Y_1Z_2T_2 - X_2Y_2Z_1T_1, \\ T'_3 &= X_1Y_2Z_2T_1 - X_2Y_1Z_1T_2. \end{aligned}$$

Much, much, much simpler than
 Lange–Ruppert, Bosma–Lenstra.
 Also much easier to prove.

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and g are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1\lambda - \frac{X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1}{Z_1Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1)f - v$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1X_2 - Y_2X_1}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1}.$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to (P_1', P_2') we find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1\kappa - \frac{X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1}{Z_1Z_2} - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1)s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1 + a_1X_2Z_1 + a_3Z_1Z_2}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1X_2 + Y_2X_1 + a_1X_1X_2 + a_3X_1Z_2}{X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1}.$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is given by

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(1)} &= (X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) + (X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Y_1Y_2 \\ &\quad + a_1X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) + a_1(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) + a_3(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_3(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_6(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
X_3 &= X_1 Y_2 Z_2 T_1 + X_2 Y_1 Z_1 T_2, \\
Z_3 &= Z_1 Z_2 T_1 T_2 + d X_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2, \\
Y_3 &= Y_1 Y_2 Z_1 Z_2 - X_1 X_2 T_1 T_2, \\
T_3 &= Z_1 Z_2 T_1 T_2 - d X_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2,
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
X'_3 &= X_1 Y_1 Z_2 T_2 + X_2 Y_2 Z_1 T_1, \\
Z'_3 &= X_1 X_2 T_1 T_2 + Y_1 Y_2 Z_1 Z_2, \\
Y'_3 &= X_1 Y_1 Z_2 T_2 - X_2 Y_2 Z_1 T_1, \\
T'_3 &= X_1 Y_2 Z_2 T_1 - X_2 Y_1 Z_1 T_2.
\end{aligned}$$

Much, much, much simpler than Lange–Ruppert, Bosma–Lenstra. Also much easier to prove.

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$ are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1 \lambda - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1) f - v - a_3,$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1 \kappa - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1) s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1 + a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 + Y_2 X_1 + a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is found to be given by

$$\begin{aligned}
X_3^{(1)} &= (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\
&\quad + a_1 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
&\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) + a_3 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
&\quad + a_3 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
&\quad - a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
&\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2,
\end{aligned}$$

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$ are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1 \lambda - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1)f - v - a_3,$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1 \kappa - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1)s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1 + a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 + Y_2 X_1 + a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is found to be given by

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(1)} = & (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ & + a_1 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) + a_3 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_3 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$Y_3^{(1)} = -3\lambda$$

$$- Y$$

$$+ (a$$

$$- (a$$

$$+ (a$$

$$- (2$$

$$+ a_4$$

$$+ (a$$

$$+ (a$$

$$+ (3$$

$$Z_3^{(1)} = 3X_1$$

$$+ a_1$$

$$+ a_2$$

$$+ a_4$$

The correspon
 E is exception

Multiplying
addition law c

$$X_3^{(2)} = Y_1 Y_2 (X$$

$$- a_2 X_1$$

$$+ a_1 a_3$$

$$- a_4 X_1$$

$$- a_1^2 a_3$$

$$- a_2 a_3$$

$$- 3a_6(\lambda$$

$$- 3a_6(\lambda$$

$$- 3a_1 a$$

$$- (a_1^2 a$$

$$- (a_1^3 a$$

$$- a_3^3 (X$$

$$- (a_1^2 a$$

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$ are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1 \lambda - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1)f - v - a_3,$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1 \kappa - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1)s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1 + a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 + Y_2 X_1 + a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is found to be given by

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(1)} &= (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ &\quad + a_1 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) + a_3 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_3 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(1)} &= -3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\ &\quad - Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - 2a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1^2 + 3a_2) X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - (2a_1 a_3 + a_4)(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \\ Z_3^{(1)} &= 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor E is exceptional for this addition law if

Multiplying the addition law just above by Z_0 we obtain the addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$.

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(2)} &= Y_1 Y_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) - a_1 a_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_1 a_3 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - a_1^2 a_3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 - a_1 a_4 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 - a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (2Y_2 Z_1 - Y_1 Z_2) \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 a_6 - a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_2 a_6) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - a_3^3 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 - 3a_3 a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 a_3 a_6 - a_1 a_3^2 a_4 + a_2 a_3^3 + 4a_2 a_3 a_6) Z_1 Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &- X_2 Y_1 Z_1 T_2, \\ &- dX_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2, \\ &X_1 X_2 T_1 T_2, \\ &- dX_1 X_2 Y_1 Y_2, \\ &- X_2 Y_2 Z_1 T_1, \\ &- Y_1 Y_2 Z_1 Z_2, \\ &X_2 Y_2 Z_1 T_1, \\ &X_2 Y_1 Z_1 T_2. \end{aligned}$$

h simpler than
osma–Lenstra.
to prove.

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$ are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1 \lambda - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1)f - v - a_3,$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1 \kappa - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1)s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1 + a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 + Y_2 X_1 + a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is found to be given by

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(1)} &= (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ &\quad + a_1 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) + a_3 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_3 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(1)} &= -3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\ &\quad - Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - 2a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ &\quad + (a_1^2 + 3a_2) X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - (2a_1 a_3 + a_4)(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \\ Z_3^{(1)} &= 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - a_3 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points E is exceptional for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.

Multiplying the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain an addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(2)} &= Y_1 Y_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) X_2 Y_1 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2^2 \\ &\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) - a_1 a_2 X_1^2 X_2^2 + a_3 X_2 Y_1 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_1 a_3 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_1^2 a_3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 - a_1 a_4 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 - a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (2Y_2 Z_1 + Y_1 Z_2) \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - 2X_2 Z_1) X_2 Z_1 \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 a_6 - a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_4^2) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ &\quad - a_3^3 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 - 3a_3 a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 a_3 a_6 - a_1 a_3^2 a_4 + a_2 a_3^3 + 4a_2 a_3 a_6 - a_3 a_4^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \end{aligned}$$

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

From [5, Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$ are given by

$$f = \lambda^2 + a_1 \lambda - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1)f - v - a_3,$$

where

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

Applying the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we find that

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1 \kappa - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

and

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1)s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

where

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1 + a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

and

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 + Y_2 X_1 + a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

The bijection of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by $X_3^{(1)} = fZ_0$, $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is found to be given by

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(1)} &= (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ &\quad + a_1 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) + a_3 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_3 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(1)} &= -3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\ &\quad - Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - 2a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ &\quad + (a_1^2 + 3a_2) X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - (2a_1 a_3 + a_4)(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z_3^{(1)} &= 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - a_3 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on E is exceptional for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.

Multiplying the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(2)} &= Y_1 Y_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) X_2 Y_1 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\ &\quad - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) - a_1 a_2 X_1^2 X_2^2 + a_3 X_2 Y_1 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad + a_1 a_3 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_4 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_1^2 a_3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 - a_1 a_4 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - a_2 a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 - a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (2Y_2 Z_1 + Y_1 Z_2) \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\ &\quad - 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - 2X_2 Z_1) X_2 Z_1 \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 a_6 - a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_4^2) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ &\quad - a_3^3 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 - 3a_3 a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ &\quad - (a_1^2 a_3 a_6 - a_1 a_3^2 a_4 + a_2 a_3^3 + 4a_2 a_3 a_6 - a_3 a_4^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \end{aligned}$$

5. EXPLICIT FORMULAE

Chapter III, 2.3] it follows that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$

$$+ a_1 \lambda - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2, \quad g = -(\lambda + a_1) f - v - a_3,$$

$$\lambda = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1} \quad \text{and} \quad v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

the automorphism of $E \times E$ mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we

$$s^*(X/Z) = \kappa^2 + a_1 \kappa - \frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

$$s^*(Y/Z) = -(\kappa + a_1) s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

$$\kappa = \frac{Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1 + a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

$$\mu = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 + Y_2 X_1 + a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

of Theorem 2 maps $(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by $Y_3^{(1)} = gZ_0$, $Z_3^{(1)} = Z_0$, which in explicit terms is found to be

$$\begin{aligned} & (Y_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ & + a_1 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) + a_3 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_3 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(1)} = & -3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\ & - Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - 2a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ & + (a_1^2 + 3a_2) X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - (2a_1 a_3 + a_4)(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z_3^{(1)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - a_3 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on E is exceptional for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.

Multiplying the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(2)} = & Y_1 Y_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) X_2 Y_1 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\ & - a_2 X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) - a_1 a_2 X_1^2 X_2^2 + a_3 X_2 Y_1 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1 a_3 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_4 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_1^2 a_3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 - a_1 a_4 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_2 a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 - a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (2Y_2 Z_1 + Y_1 Z_2) \\ & - 3a_6 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - 3a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\ & - 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - 2X_2 Z_1) X_2 Z_1 \\ & - (a_1^2 a_6 - a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_4^2) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ & - a_3^3 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 - 3a_3 a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - (a_1^2 a_3 a_6 - a_1 a_3^2 a_4 + a_2 a_3^3 + 4a_2 a_3 a_6 - a_3 a_4^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2 \\ & + a_3 \\ & + (a_1^2 + a_2) Y_1 Y_2 \\ & + (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (2a_1 a_3 + a_4)(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \\ Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - a_3 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

FORMULAE

such that $f = m^*(X/Z)$ and $g = m^*(Y/Z)$

$$g = -(\lambda + a_1)f - v - a_3,$$

$$v = -\frac{Y_1 X_2 - Y_2 X_1}{X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

mapping (P_1, P_2) to $(P_1, -P_2)$ we

$$\frac{X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1}{Z_1 Z_2} - a_2$$

$$s^*(X/Z) - \mu - a_3,$$

$$\frac{a_1 X_2 Z_1 + a_3 Z_1 Z_2}{Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}$$

$$\frac{a_1 X_1 X_2 + a_3 X_1 Z_2}{Z_2 - X_2 Z_1}.$$

$(0:0:1)$ to the addition law given by which in explicit terms is found to be

$$Z_1) + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2$$

$$a_1(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)$$

$$a_3(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2$$

$$- Y_2 Z_1)$$

$$- X_2 Z_1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(1)} = & -3X_1 X_2(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\ & - Y_1 Y_2(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - 2a_1(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ & + (a_1^2 + 3a_2) X_1 X_2(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - (2a_1 a_3 + a_4)(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z_3^{(1)} = & 3X_1 X_2(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1(X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_1(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_2(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - a_3(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2. \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on E is exceptional for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.

Multiplying the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} X_3^{(2)} = & Y_1 Y_2(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + a_1(2X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) X_2 Y_1 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\ & - a_2 X_1 X_2(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) - a_1 a_2 X_1^2 X_2^2 + a_3 X_2 Y_1(Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1 a_3 X_1 X_2(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_4 X_1 X_2(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_4(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_1^2 a_3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 - a_1 a_4 X_1 X_2(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & - a_2 a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 - a_3^2 X_1 Z_2(2Y_2 Z_1 + Y_1 Z_2) \\ & - 3a_6(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - 3a_6(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3^2 X_1 Z_2(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\ & - 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_2(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_3 a_4(X_1 Z_2 - 2X_2 Z_1) X_2 Z_1 \\ & - (a_1^2 a_6 - a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_4^2) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ & - a_3^3(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 - 3a_3 a_6(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & - (a_1^2 a_3 a_6 - a_1 a_3^2 a_4 + a_2 a_3^3 + 4a_2 a_3 a_6 - a_3 a_4^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - a_2^2) X_1^2 Y_1^2 \\ & + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2 Y_1^2 \\ & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Y_1^2 \\ & + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Y_1^2 \\ & - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Y_1^2 \\ & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1^2 \\ & + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1^2 X_2 Y_1^2 \\ & - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_3^2 a_6 + a_4^2 a_6 \\ & - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 \\ & + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3^2 a_6 \\ & + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1 \\ & + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 - a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\ & + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_6 \\ & + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - a_4^2 a_6) \\ & Z_3^{(2)} = 3X_1 X_2(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1(2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2 Y_1^2 \\ & + a_2 X_1 X_2(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_2(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_1 a_3^2(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_3 a_4(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(1)} &= -3X_1X_2(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1) \\
 &\quad - Y_1Y_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) - 2a_1(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Y_1Y_2 \\
 &\quad + (a_1^2 + 3a_2)X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + (a_1a_2 - 3a_3)X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - (2a_1a_3 + a_4)(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + a_4(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + (a_1a_4 - a_2a_3)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + (3a_1a_6 - a_3a_4)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2, \\
 Z_3^{(1)} &= 3X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) - (Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + a_1(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 - a_1(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + a_2(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) - a_3(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + a_4(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2.
 \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on E is exceptional for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.

Multiplying the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 X_3^{(2)} &= Y_1Y_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1) + a_1(2X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)X_2Y_1 + a_1^2X_1X_2^2Y_1 \\
 &\quad - a_2X_1X_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1) - a_1a_2X_1^2X_2^2 + a_3X_2Y_1(Y_1Z_2 + 2Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + a_1a_3X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) - a_1a_3(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - a_4X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) - a_4(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - a_1^2a_3X_1^2X_2Z_2 - a_1a_4X_1X_2(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - a_2a_3X_1X_2^2Z_1 - a_3^2X_1Z_2(2Y_2Z_1 + Y_1Z_2) \\
 &\quad - 3a_6(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad - 3a_6(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) - a_1a_3^2X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - 3a_1a_6X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) + a_3a_4(X_1Z_2 - 2X_2Z_1)X_2Z_1 \\
 &\quad - (a_1^2a_6 - a_1a_3a_4 + a_2a_3^2 + 4a_2a_6 - a_4^2)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad - (a_1^3a_6 - a_1^2a_3a_4 + a_1a_2a_3^2 + 4a_1a_2a_6 - a_1a_4^2)X_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 &\quad - a_3^3(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 - 3a_3a_6(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad - (a_1^2a_3a_6 - a_1a_3^2a_4 + a_2a_3^3 + 4a_2a_3a_6 - a_3a_4^2)Z_1^2Z_2^2,
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(2)} &= Y_1^2Y_2^2 + a_1X_2Y_1^2Y_2 + (a_1a_2 - 3a_3)X_1X_2^2Y_1 \\
 &\quad + a_3Y_1^2Y_2Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4)X_1^2X_2^2 \\
 &\quad + (a_1a_4 - a_2a_3)(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)X_2Y_1 \\
 &\quad + (a_1^2a_4 - 2a_1a_2a_3 + 3a_3^2)X_1^2X_2Z_2 \\
 &\quad - (a_2a_4 - 9a_6)X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + (3a_1a_6 - a_3a_4)(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1)Y_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + (3a_1^2a_6 - 2a_1a_3a_4 + a_2a_3^2 + 3a_2a_6 - a_4^2)X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad - (3a_2a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + (a_1^3a_6 - a_1^2a_3a_4 + a_1a_2a_3^2 - a_1a_4^2 + 4a_1a_2a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3a_4a_6 \\
 &\quad + (a_1^4a_6 - a_1^3a_3a_4 + 5a_1^2a_2a_6 + a_1^2a_2a_3^2 - a_1a_2a_3a_4 - a_1a_2a_3^2 \\
 &\quad - a_1^2a_4^2 + a_2^2a_3^2 - a_2a_4^2 + 4a_2^2a_6 - a_3^2a_4 - 3a_4a_6)X_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 &\quad + (a_1^2a_2a_6 - a_1a_2a_3a_4 + 3a_1a_3a_6 + a_2^2a_3^2 - a_2a_4^2 \\
 &\quad + 4a_2^2a_6 - 2a_3^2a_4 - 3a_4a_6)X_2Z_1^2Z_2 \\
 &\quad + (a_1^3a_3a_6 - a_1^2a_3^2a_4 + a_1^2a_4a_6 + a_1a_2a_3^3 \\
 &\quad + 4a_1a_2a_3a_6 - 2a_1a_3a_4^2 + a_2a_3^2a_4 \\
 &\quad + 4a_2a_4a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2)Z_1^2Z_2^2, \\
 Z_3^{(2)} &= 3X_1X_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1) + Y_1Y_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) + 3a_1X_1^2X_2^2 \\
 &\quad + a_1(2X_1Y_2 + Y_1X_2)Y_1Z_2 + a_1^2X_1Z_2(2X_2Y_1 + X_1Y_2) \\
 &\quad + a_2X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + a_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + a_1^3X_1^2X_2Z_2 + a_1a_2X_1X_2(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + 3a_3X_1X_2^2Z_1 + a_3Y_1Z_2(Y_1Z_2 + 2Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + 2a_1a_3X_1Z_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + 2a_1a_3X_2Y_1Z_1Z_2 + a_4(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + a_4(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 &\quad + (a_1^2a_3 + a_1a_4)X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) + a_2a_3X_2Z_1(2X_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 &\quad + a_1a_3^2(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 + 3a_1a_6X_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 &\quad + a_3a_4(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3a_6)Z_1^2Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(1)} = & -3X_1X_2(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1) \\
 & - Y_1Y_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) - 2a_1(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Y_1Y_2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 + 3a_2)X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) \\
 & - (a_1^2 + a_2)(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1a_2 - 3a_3)X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 & - (2a_1a_3 + a_4)(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & + a_4(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1a_4 - a_2a_3)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 & + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & + (3a_1a_6 - a_3a_4)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2, \\
 Z_3^{(1)} = & 3X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) - (Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + a_1(X_1Y_2 - X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 - a_1(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + a_2(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) - a_3(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & + a_4(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2.
 \end{aligned}$$

The corresponding exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on E is exceptional for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.

Multiplying the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the addition law corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 X_3^{(2)} = & Y_1Y_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1) + a_1(2X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)X_2Y_1 + a_1^2X_1X_2^2Y_1 \\
 & - a_2X_1X_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1) - a_1a_2X_1^2X_2^2 + a_3X_2Y_1(Y_1Z_2 + 2Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + a_1a_3X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 - Y_2Z_1) - a_1a_3(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 & - a_4X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) - a_4(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 & - a_1^2a_3X_1^2X_2Z_2 - a_1a_4X_1X_2(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 & - a_2a_3X_1X_2^2Z_1 - a_3^2X_1Z_2(2Y_2Z_1 + Y_1Z_2) \\
 & - 3a_6(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & - 3a_6(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) - a_1a_3^2X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) \\
 & - 3a_1a_6X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) + a_3a_4(X_1Z_2 - 2X_2Z_1)X_2Z_1 \\
 & - (a_1^2a_6 - a_1a_3a_4 + a_2a_3^2 + 4a_2a_6 - a_4^2)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & - (a_1^3a_6 - a_1^2a_3a_4 + a_1a_2a_3^2 + 4a_1a_2a_6 - a_1a_4^2)X_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 & - a_3^3(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 - 3a_3a_6(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & - (a_1^2a_3a_6 - a_1a_3^2a_4 + a_2a_3^3 + 4a_2a_3a_6 - a_3a_4^2)Z_1^2Z_2^2,
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2Y_2^2 + a_1X_2Y_1^2Y_2 + (a_1a_2 - 3a_3)X_1X_2^2Y_1 \\
 & + a_3Y_1^2Y_2Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4)X_1^2X_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1a_4 - a_2a_3)(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)X_2Y_1 \\
 & + (a_1^2a_4 - 2a_1a_2a_3 + 3a_3^2)X_1^2X_2Z_2 \\
 & - (a_2a_4 - 9a_6)X_1X_2(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 & + (3a_1a_6 - a_3a_4)(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1)Y_1Z_2 \\
 & + (3a_1^2a_6 - 2a_1a_3a_4 + a_2a_3^2 + 3a_2a_6 - a_4^2)X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) \\
 & - (3a_2a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(X_1Z_2 - X_2Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^3a_6 - a_1^2a_3a_4 + a_1a_2a_3^2 - a_1a_4^2 + 4a_1a_2a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3a_6)Y_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^4a_6 - a_1^3a_3a_4 + 5a_1^2a_2a_6 + a_1^2a_2a_3^2 - a_1a_2a_3a_4 - a_1a_3^3 - 3a_1a_3a_6 \\
 & - a_1^2a_4^2 + a_2^2a_3^2 - a_2a_4^2 + 4a_2^2a_6 - a_3^2a_4 - 3a_4a_6)X_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^2a_2a_6 - a_1a_2a_3a_4 + 3a_1a_3a_6 + a_2^2a_3^2 - a_2a_4^2 \\
 & + 4a_2^2a_6 - 2a_3^2a_4 - 3a_4a_6)X_2Z_1^2Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1^3a_3a_6 - a_1^2a_3^2a_4 + a_1^2a_4a_6 + a_1a_2a_3^3 \\
 & + 4a_1a_2a_3a_6 - 2a_1a_3a_4^2 + a_2a_3^2a_4 \\
 & + 4a_2a_4a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2)Z_1^2Z_2^2, \\
 Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1X_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1) + Y_1Y_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) + 3a_1X_1^2X_2^2 \\
 & + a_1(2X_1Y_2 + Y_1X_2)Y_1Z_2 + a_1^2X_1Z_2(2X_2Y_1 + X_1Y_2) \\
 & + a_2X_1X_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + a_2(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 & + a_1^3X_1^2X_2Z_2 + a_1a_2X_1X_2(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 & + 3a_3X_1X_2^2Z_1 + a_3Y_1Z_2(Y_1Z_2 + 2Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1a_3X_1Z_2(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1a_3X_2Y_1Z_1Z_2 + a_4(X_1Y_2 + X_2Y_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & + a_4(X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^2a_3 + a_1a_4)X_1Z_2(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1) + a_2a_3X_2Z_1(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1) \\
 & + a_3^2Y_1Z_1Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1Z_2 + Y_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 \\
 & + a_1a_3^2(2X_1Z_2 + X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 + 3a_1a_6X_1Z_1Z_2^2 \\
 & + a_3a_4(X_1Z_2 + 2X_2Z_1)Z_1Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3a_6)Z_1^2Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) \\
 & + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - 2a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 + 3a_2) X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^2 + a_2) (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1 a_3 + a_4) (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3) (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_3^2 + 3a_6) (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4) (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \\
 & X_2 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (X_1 Y_2 - X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 - a_1 (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) - a_3 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2.
 \end{aligned}$$

...ing exceptional divisor is $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on Δ is not local for this addition law if and only if $P_1 = P_2$.
 ...the addition law just given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the corresponding to $(0:1:0)$. It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1 + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) X_2 Y_1 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & + X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) - a_1 a_2 X_1^2 X_2^2 + a_3 X_2 Y_1 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 - a_1 a_4 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 - a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (2Y_2 Z_1 + Y_1 Z_2) \\
 & + (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) - a_1 a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - 2X_2 Z_1) X_2 Z_1 \\
 & + (a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_4^2) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 - 3a_3 a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1 a_6 - a_1 a_3^2 a_4 + a_2 a_3^3 + 4a_2 a_3 a_6 - a_3 a_4^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2,
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3) (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
 & - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4) (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
 & + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
 & - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
 & - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
 & + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
 & + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
 & + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
 & + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_4^2 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
 Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
 & + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6) (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

1987 Lenstra
 completely
 to complete
 $E(R)$ for
 rings with
 Define F
 $X, Y, Z \in$
 where (X, Y, Z)
 $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z)\}$
 Define E
 $\{(X : Y : Z)\}$
 $Y^2 Z =$

$$\begin{aligned} & (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Y_2 \\ & Z_1) \\ & (Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & X_2 Z_1) \\ & Z_1 Z_2 \\ & (Z_2 Z_1) \\ & (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & Z_2 \\ & Z_1) Z_1 Z_2, \\ & (Y_2 + Y_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) \\ & (X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & (Z_2 Z_1) - a_3(Y_1 Z_2 - Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \end{aligned}$$

s $3 \cdot \Delta$, so a pair of points P_1, P_2 on Γ and only if $P_1 = P_2$.
 given by $s^*(Y/Z)$ we obtain the
 It reads as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & + X_2 Y_1) X_2 Y_1 + a_1^2 X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\ & X_1^2 X_2^2 + a_3 X_2 Y_1 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\ & a_3(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & (Y_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & (Y_1 + Y_1 Z_2) \\ & Z_1) - a_1 a_3^2 X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\ & a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 - 2X_2 Z_1) X_2 Z_1 \\ & - a_4^2) (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_4^2) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ & a_6 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & a_3 a_6 - a_3 a_4^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\ & + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\ & + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\ & + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\ & - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\ & + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\ & - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ & + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\ & - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ & + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\ & + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\ & + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\ & + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\ & + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\ Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\ & + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\ & + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\ & + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\ & + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\ & + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\ & + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2. \end{aligned}$$

1987 Lenstra: Use
 complete system of
 to computationally
 $E(R)$ for more gen
 rings with trivial c

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{$
 $X, Y, Z \in R; XR-$
 where $(X : Y : Z)$
 $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda$

Define $E(R) =$
 $\{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2$
 $Y^2 Z = X^3 + a_4 X$

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1987 Lenstra: Use Lange–R complete system of addition to computationally define gr $E(R)$ for more general rings rings with trivial class group

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) : X, Y, Z \in R; XR + YR + ZR\}$ where $(X : Y : Z)$ is the mo $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda \in R\}$.

Define $E(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2(R) : Y^2 Z = X^3 + a_4 X Z^2 + a_6 Z^3\}$

$$\begin{aligned}
Y_3^{(2)} = & Y_1^2 Y_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
& + a_3 Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + (a_1 a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
& - (a_2 a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (3a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
& + (3a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
& - (3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^4 a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
& - a_1^2 a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + (a_1^2 a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
& + 4a_2^2 a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
& + (a_1^3 a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
& + 4a_1 a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
& + 4a_2 a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
Z_3^{(2)} = & 3X_1 X_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
& + a_1 (2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
& + a_2 X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_2 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_1^3 X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + 3a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + 2a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
& + (a_1^2 a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
& + a_3^2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
& + a_1 a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
& + a_3 a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
\end{aligned}$$

1987 Lenstra: Use Lange–Ruppert complete system of addition laws to computationally define group $E(R)$ for more general rings R —rings with trivial class group.

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) : X, Y, Z \in R; XR + YR + ZR = R\}$ where $(X : Y : Z)$ is the module $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda \in R\}$.

Define $E(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2(R) : Y^2 Z = X^3 + a_4 X Z^2 + a_6 Z^3\}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & a_2^2 + a_1 X_2 Y_1^2 Y_2 + (a_1 a_2 - 3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1 \\
 & Y_1^2 Y_2 Z_2 - (a_2^2 - 3a_4) X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & (a_4 - a_2 a_3)(2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) X_2 Y_1 \\
 & (a_4 - 2a_1 a_2 a_3 + 3a_3^2) X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 \\
 & (a_4 - 9a_6) X_1 X_2 (X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_1 a_6 - a_3 a_4)(X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Y_1 Z_2 \\
 & (a_1^2 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4 + a_2 a_3^2 + 3a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_2 a_6 - a_4^2)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_6 - a_1^2 a_3 a_4 + a_1 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & (a_6 - a_1^3 a_3 a_4 + 5a_1^2 a_2 a_6 + a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 \\
 & a_4^2 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 + 4a_2^2 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & (a_2 a_6 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 + 3a_1 a_3 a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2 \\
 & a_6 - 2a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_2 Z_1^2 Z_2 \\
 & (a_3 a_6 - a_1^2 a_3^2 a_4 + a_1^2 a_4 a_6 + a_1 a_2 a_3^3 \\
 & a_2 a_3 a_6 - 2a_1 a_3 a_4^2 + a_2 a_3^2 a_4 \\
 & a_4 a_6 - a_3^4 - 6a_3^2 a_6 - a_4^3 - 9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2, \\
 & (2(X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) + Y_1 Y_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2 \\
 & 2X_1 Y_2 + Y_1 X_2) Y_1 Z_2 + a_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2) \\
 & X_1 X_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1)(X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & X_1^2 X_2 Z_2 + a_1 a_2 X_1 X_2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & a_3 X_1 X_2^2 Z_1 + a_3 Y_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & a_1 a_3 X_1 Z_2 (Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & a_1 a_3 X_2 Y_1 Z_1 Z_2 + a_4 (X_1 Y_2 + X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) \\
 & (a_3 + a_1 a_4) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) \\
 & Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 + (a_3^2 + 3a_6)(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 \\
 & a_3^2 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2 \\
 & a_4 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2 + (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

1987 Lenstra: Use Lange–Ruppert complete system of addition laws to computationally define group $E(R)$ for more general rings R —rings with trivial class group.

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) : X, Y, Z \in R; XR + YR + ZR = R\}$ where $(X : Y : Z)$ is the module $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda \in R\}$.

Define $E(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2(R) : Y^2 Z = X^3 + a_4 X Z^2 + a_6 Z^3\}$.

To define $(X_1 : Y_1$

Consider

Lange–R

$(X'_3 : Y'_3$

Add the

$\{ (\lambda X_3$

$+ (\lambda' X$

$+ (\lambda'' X$

Express

using tri

$(3a_3) X_1 X_2^2 Y_1$
 X_2^2
 $(Y_1) X_2 Y_1$
 $(Y_2 Z_2)$
 $(X_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_1) Y_1 Z_2$
 $(a_2 a_6 - a_4^2) X_1 Z_2 (X_1 Z_2 + 2X_2 Z_1)$
 $(X_1 Z_2 - X_2 Z_1)$
 $(a_1 a_4^2 + 4a_1 a_2 a_6 - a_3^3 - 3a_3 a_6) Y_1 Z_1 Z_2^2$
 $(a_1^2 a_2 a_3^2 - a_1 a_2 a_3 a_4 - a_1 a_3^3 - 3a_1 a_3 a_6 - a_3^2 a_4 - 3a_4 a_6) X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2$
 $(a_6 + a_2^2 a_3^2 - a_2 a_4^2)$
 $(Z_1^2 Z_2)$
 $(+ a_1 a_2 a_3^3)$
 (a_4)
 $(9a_6^2) Z_1^2 Z_2^2,$
 $(Y_1 Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) + 3a_1 X_1^2 X_2^2$
 $(Z_1^2 X_1 Z_2 (2X_2 Y_1 + X_1 Y_2))$
 $(Z_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_2 + 2Y_2 Z_1)$
 $(+ X_2 Y_1) Z_1 Z_2$
 $(Z_2 Z_1)$
 $(2X_2 Z_1) + a_2 a_3 X_2 Z_1 (2X_1 Z_2 + X_2 Z_1)$
 $(Z_2 + Y_2 Z_1) Z_1 Z_2$
 $(+ 3a_1 a_6 X_1 Z_1 Z_2^2$
 $(+ (a_3^3 + 3a_3 a_6) Z_1^2 Z_2^2.$

1987 Lenstra: Use Lange–Ruppert complete system of addition laws to computationally define group $E(R)$ for more general rings R —rings with trivial class group.

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) : X, Y, Z \in R; XR + YR + ZR = R\}$ where $(X : Y : Z)$ is the module $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda \in R\}$.

Define $E(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2(R) : Y^2 Z = X^3 + a_4 X Z^2 + a_6 Z^3\}$.

To define (and compute) $(X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) + (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2)$

Consider (and compute) Lange–Ruppert $(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$, $(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$, $(X''_3 : Y''_3 : Z''_3)$

Add these R -modules $\{(\lambda X_3, \lambda Y_3, \lambda Z_3) + (\lambda' X'_3, \lambda' Y'_3, \lambda' Z'_3) + (\lambda'' X''_3, \lambda'' Y''_3, \lambda'' Z''_3) : \lambda, \lambda', \lambda'' \in R\}$

Express as $(X : Y : Z)$ using trivial class group

1987 Lenstra: Use Lange–Ruppert complete system of addition laws to computationally define group $E(R)$ for more general rings R —rings with trivial class group.

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) : X, Y, Z \in R; XR + YR + ZR = R\}$ where $(X : Y : Z)$ is the module $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda \in R\}$.

Define $E(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2(R) : Y^2Z = X^3 + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3\}$.

To define (and compute) sum $(X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) + (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2)$

Consider (and compute) Lange–Ruppert $(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$, $(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$, $(X''_3 : Y''_3 : Z''_3)$

Add these R -modules:

$$\begin{aligned} & \{ (\lambda X_3, \lambda Y_3, \lambda Z_3) \\ & + (\lambda' X'_3, \lambda' Y'_3, \lambda' Z'_3) \\ & + (\lambda'' X''_3, \lambda'' Y''_3, \lambda'' Z''_3) \} : \\ & \lambda, \lambda', \lambda'' \in R \end{aligned}$$

Express as $(X : Y : Z)$, using trivial class group of R

1987 Lenstra: Use Lange–Ruppert complete system of addition laws to computationally define group $E(R)$ for more general rings R —rings with trivial class group.

Define $\mathbf{P}^2(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) : X, Y, Z \in R; XR + YR + ZR = R\}$ where $(X : Y : Z)$ is the module $\{(\lambda X, \lambda Y, \lambda Z) : \lambda \in R\}$.

Define $E(R) = \{(X : Y : Z) \in \mathbf{P}^2(R) : Y^2Z = X^3 + a_4XZ^2 + a_6Z^3\}$.

To define (and compute) sum $(X_1 : Y_1 : Z_1) + (X_2 : Y_2 : Z_2)$:

Consider (and compute) Lange–Ruppert $(X_3 : Y_3 : Z_3)$, $(X'_3 : Y'_3 : Z'_3)$, $(X''_3 : Y''_3 : Z''_3)$.

Add these R -modules:

$$\begin{aligned} & \{ (\lambda X_3, \lambda Y_3, \lambda Z_3) \\ & + (\lambda' X'_3, \lambda' Y'_3, \lambda' Z'_3) \\ & + (\lambda'' X''_3, \lambda'' Y''_3, \lambda'' Z''_3) : \\ & \lambda, \lambda', \lambda'' \in R \}. \end{aligned}$$

Express as $(X : Y : Z)$, using trivial class group of R .